RS/6000 SP



POWER3 SMP High Node Service Guide

RS/6000 SP



POWER3 SMP High Node Service Guide

Note:

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Safety and environmental notices" on page xiii and "Notices" on page B-1.

Sixth edition (December 2002)

IBM welcomes your comments. A form for readers' comments may be provided at the back of this publication or you may address your comments to the following address:

International Business Machines Corporation Department 55JA, Mail Station P384 2455 South Road Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400 United States of America

FAX (United States & Canada): 1+845+432-9405 FAX (Other Countries): Your International Access Code+1+845+432-9405

IBMLink (United States customers only): IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS) Internet e-mail: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, telephone number, or FAX number.

Make sure to include the following in your comment or note:

- Title and order number of this book
- Page number or topic related to your comment

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1999, 2002. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

| Figures | . ix |
|--|---------------|
| Tables | . xi |
| Safety and environmental notices | . xiii |
| Safety notices (in English) | . xiii |
| Danger notices | . xiii |
| Caution notices | . xv |
| Laser safety information. | . xvii |
| Environmental notices | . xvii |
| About this book | . xix |
| Who should use this book | . xix |
| Related information. | . xix |
| User's responsibilities | XX |
| How to use this book | |
| How to send your comments | |
| | |
| Summary of Changes | . xxi |
| GA22-7448-05 | . xxi |
| Chapter 1, Maintenance analysis procedures (MAPs) | 1-1 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node MAPs | 1_1 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370) | 1_1 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380) | . 1-1 |
| DOWER2 SMP High Node power (MAP 0300) | 1 1 1 |
| POWERS SMP High Node control (MAP 0390) | 1-14 |
| POWERS SMF High Node Hillinnum configuration (MAP 0400) | 1-24 |
| OP Expansion I/O Unit MAPS | 1-37 |
| | 1-37 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit power (MAP 0420) | 1-44 |
| Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430). | 1-48 |
| Chapter 2. Locations | . 2-1 |
| Naming standard for RS/6000 SP components | . 2-1 |
| Format structure | . 2-1 |
| Location diagrams of the RS/6000 SP components. | . 2-2 |
| Front and rear views of RS/6000 SP frame. | . 2-3 |
| Frame locations. | . 2-6 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node locations | . 2-7 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit locations | 2-13 |
| Connector details | 2-18 |
| Cable routing | 2-19 |
| Chanter 3 Service procedures | ⊋_1 |
| Personal ESD requirements | . 3-3 |
| Running diagnostics in a processor node | 3-3 |
| NORMAL mode (concurrent diagnostics) | 3-3 |
| SERVICE mode (from disk) | . ວ-ວ ຊ_⁄I |
| $SED(IICE mode(IICIII uisk) \dots \dots$ | . 5-4 |
| | . J-4 |
| | . 3-5 |
| Method and return has method | . 3-6 |
| | . 3-6 |
| Method two: manual (hand-conditioning) method. | . 3-6 |

| Updating the Ethernet hardware address | 3-6 |
|--|------|
| Checking errors using "errpt" | 3-7 |
| Using the "errpt" command. | 3-7 |
| Interpreting "errpt" output for "sphwlog" errors. | 3-7 |
| Sample "errpt –a" output report | 3-8 |
| Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units | 3-8 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor self test | 3-8 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor self test | 3-9 |
| Node supervisor verification using Perspectives | 3-10 |
| Base code verification | 3-10 |
| Updating the node supervisor code | 3-11 |
| Service position procedures | 3-11 |
| Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position | 3-11 |
| Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position | 3-12 |
| Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position | 3-12 |
| Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position | 3-12 |
| Resetting the clock and bootlist after servicing a node | 3-12 |
| Obtaining and installing updates on SP nodes | 3-13 |
| Verifying the POWER3 SMP High Node configuration | 3-13 |
| Verify the attached SP expansion I/O units are properly configured | 3-14 |
| Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit SCSI devices (SES) | 3-16 |
| Accessing and using SCSI device service aid menus | 3-17 |
| Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit hot-plug PCI adapters | 3-18 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot LED definitions | 3-18 |
| Accessing hot-plug management functions from diagnostics | 3-19 |
| Draining the NVRAM | 3-20 |
| E1xx code boot problems. | 3-20 |
| Firmware utilities | 3-21 |
| Text-based System Management Services | 3-21 |
| Open firmware command prompt | 3-30 |
| Service processor menus. | 3-30 |
| Menu inactivity. | 3-30 |
| How to access service processor menus locally | 3-31 |
| How to access service processor menus remotely. | 3-31 |
| Service processor menu options | 3-31 |
| Main menu | 3-32 |
| Service processor setup menu. | 3-33 |
| System power control menu. | 3-34 |
| System information menu. | 3-36 |
| Language selection menu. | 3-40 |
| Call-in/call-out setup menu | 3-40 |
| Set system name. | 3-40 |
| Node power-on methods | 3-40 |
| Service processor reboot/restart recovery | 3-41 |
| Service processor system monitoring - surveillance | 3-42 |
| Service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware) | 3-43 |
| Service processor error logs | 3-45 |
| System POST errors | 3-45 |
| Service processor operational phases | 3-45 |
| Pre-standby phase | 3-46 |
| Standby phase | 3-46 |
| Pre-Bringup phase | 3-47 |
| Bringup phase | 3-47 |
| Runtime phase | 3-47 |
| | |
| Chapter 4. FRU removals and replacements | 4-1 |

| | 1.0 |
|---|------------------------------|
| Handling static-sensitive devices | 4-3 |
| Service Procedures for POWER3 SMP High Nodes | 4-3 |
| Removing the cooling assembly | 4-6 |
| Replacing the cooling assembly | 4-6 |
| Removing a fan | 4-6 |
| Replacing a fan | 4-6 |
| Removing a DASD | 4-6 |
| Replacing a DASD | |
| Removing a memory card | |
| | +-1 |
| | 4-0 |
| | 4-9 |
| | 4-9 |
| Removing the processor assembly docking card. | 4-9 |
| Replacing the processor assembly docking card | . 4-10 |
| Removing the I/O power cable | . 4-10 |
| Replacing the I/O power cable | . 4-11 |
| Removing the 34-position signal cable | . 4-12 |
| Replacing the 34-position signal cable | . 4-12 |
| Removing the 26-position signal cable | . 4-12 |
| Replacing the 26-position signal cable | . 4-12 |
| Removing the 16-position system planar power cable | 4-13 |
| Replacing the 16-position system planar power cable | . 4 10 |
| Replacing the for/DASD power cable | . 4-13 |
| | . 4-13 |
| | . 4-13 |
| | . 4-14 |
| Replacing the SCSI/DASD power cable | . 4-14 |
| Removing the processor assembly I/O signal cable | . 4-14 |
| Replacing the processor assembly I/O signal cable | . 4-14 |
| Removing the system planar | . 4-15 |
| Replacing the system planar | . 4-15 |
| Removing a switch adapter | . 4-15 |
| Replacing a switch adapter | . 4-16 |
| Removing an SP expansion I/O interposer | . 4-16 |
| Replacing an SP expansion I/O interposer | . 4-17 |
| Removing a PCI adapter card | . 4-17 |
| Replacing a PCI adapter card | 4-17 |
| Removing the node supervisor card | 4-18 |
| Replacing the node supervisor card | . 4 10 |
| Replacing the DICO right card | . 4-10 |
| | . 4-19 |
| | . 4-19 |
| | . 4-19 |
| | . 4-20 |
| Removing the I/O bulkhead card | . 4-20 |
| Replacing the I/O bulkhead card | . 4-21 |
| Removing the I/O planar signal cable | . 4-21 |
| Replacing the I/O planar signal cable | . 4-22 |
| Removing the I/O planar power cable | . 4-22 |
| Replacing the I/O planar power cable | . 4-22 |
| Removing the SCSI/docking cable | . 4-22 |
| Replacing the SCSI/docking cable | . 4-22 |
| Removing the bulkhead signal cable 1. | 4-23 |
| Replacing the bulkhead signal cable 1 | 4-23 |
| Removing the bulkhead signal cable 2 | 4-23 |
| Renlacing the bulkhead signal cable 2 | . ∓ ∠0 ⊿_22 |
| Removing the node I/O planar | . , -∠.3 ∕/_?? |
| Removing the node I/O planar. | . +-20 1 05 |
| | . 4-20 |

| Removing the circuit breaker assembly. | 4-26 4-27 4-27 4-27 4-28 4-28 4-30 4-30 4-30 4-32 4-32 4-33 4-33 4-33 4-34 |
|--|--|
| Replacing a power supply | . 4-34 . 4-35 . 4-35 . 4-35 . 4-35 . 4-36 |
| Replacing the DASD power cable. . | . 4-36 . 4-36 . 4-37 . 4-37 . 4-38 . 4-39 |
| Mounting an adapter in the hot-plug carrier | . 4-40 . 4-42 . 4-43 . 4-43 . 4-43 . 4-44 |
| Removing the DASD controller (SES) . | . 4-44 . 4-44 . 4-45 . 4-45 . 4-45 . 4-46 |
| Chapter 5. Parts catalog | . 5-1 . 5-2 . 5-4 . 5-6 . 5-8 . 5-10 . 5-12 . 5-14 . 5-15 |
| Appendix. Messages and codes | . A-1 . A-1 . A-1 . A-2 . A-30 |

| Checkpoints | |
|---|-----|
| Service processor checkpoints | |
| Firmware checkpoints | |
| Directed service | |
| Location codes | |
| Physical location codes | |
| N // | 5.4 |
| Notices | |
| Trademarks | B-1 |
| Electronic emissions notices | |
| Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement | |
| European Union (EU) statement. | |
| United Kingdom telecommunications safety requirements . | |
| Industry Canada compliance statement | |
| For installations in Japan: | |
| Electromagnetic interference (EMI) statement - Taiwan | |
| Radio protection for Germany | B-3 |
| Index | |

Figures

| 1-1. | POWER3 SMP High Node fan layout | . 1-3 |
|-------|---|--------|
| 1-2. | SP Expansion I/O Unit fan layout | . 1-40 |
| 2-1. | Front view of frame locations | . 2-3 |
| 2-2. | Front view of multi-switch frame locations | . 2-4 |
| 2-3. | Front view of 1.25 m frame locations | . 2-5 |
| 2-4. | Rear view of frame locations | . 2-6 |
| 2-5. | POWER3 SMP High Node high level component diagram | . 2-8 |
| 2-6. | Top view of POWER3 SMP High Node | . 2-9 |
| 2-7. | POWER3 SMP High Node front view (with fan assembly removed) | . 2-10 |
| 2-8. | POWER3 SMP High Node rear view | . 2-10 |
| 2-9. | POWER3 SMP High Node system planar | . 2-11 |
| 2-10. | POWER3 SMP High Node memory card | . 2-12 |
| 2-11. | POWER3 SMP High Node I/O planar | . 2-13 |
| 2-12. | POWER3 SMP High Node power planar | . 2-13 |
| 2-13. | SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (1 of 2) | . 2-14 |
| 2-14. | SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (2 of 2) | . 2-15 |
| 2-15. | SP Expansion I/O Unit cable loop diagram | . 2-16 |
| 2-16. | Top view of SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar | . 2-17 |
| 2-17. | SP Expansion I/O Unit rear view | . 2-17 |
| 2-18. | SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar | . 2-18 |
| 2-19. | RS/6000 SP connector details (as seen at receiving ends, not at cable ends) | 2-19 |
| 2-20. | Frame cabling routing path in rear of RS/6000 SP frame — 1.93 m and 1.36 m frames | 2-20 |
| 2-21. | Frame cabling routing path in rear of RS/6000 SP frame — 2.01 m and 1.25 m frames | 2-20 |
| 3-1. | POWER3 SMP High Node LEDs | . 3-9 |
| 3-2. | SCSI DASD LED locations | 3-17 |
| 3-3. | Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu | . 3-37 |
| 3-4. | Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu | . 3-38 |
| 4-1 | Handling an anti-static device | 4-3 |
| 4-2 | POWER3 SMP High Node high level component diagram | 4-4 |
| 4-3 | POWER3 SMP High Node (top view) | 4-5 |
| 4-4 | POWER3 SMP High Node DASD | 4-7 |
| 4-5. | POWER3 SMP High Node memory card | . 4-8 |
| 4-6. | POWER3 SMP High Node processor assembly docking card | . 4-10 |
| 4-7. | POWER3 SMP High Node I/O power cable | 4-11 |
| 4-8. | POWER3 SMP High Node system planar | 4-15 |
| 4-9. | POWER3 SMP High Node switch adapter locations | 4-16 |
| 4-10. | POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor card | 4-18 |
| 4-11. | POWER3 SMP High Node I/O docking card | 4-20 |
| 4-12. | POWER3 SMP High Node I/O bulkhead card | 4-21 |
| 4-13. | POWER3 SMP High Node I/O planar assembly | 4-25 |
| 4-14 | POWER3 SMP High Node power card | 4-28 |
| 4-15 | POWER3 SMP High Node power planar | 4-29 |
| 4-16 | SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (1 of 2) | 4-31 |
| 4-17 | SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (2 of 2) | 4-31 |
| 4-18 | SP Expansion I/O Unit fan | 4-32 |
| 4-19 | SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI adapter cards | 4-38 |
| 4-20 | Removing PCI adapter cards from the SP Expansion I/O Unit | 4-40 |
| 4-21 | Replacing short PCI adapter cards | 4-41 |
| 4-22 | Replacing long PCI adapter cards | 4-42 |
| 4-23 | SP expansion I/O interposer | 4-45 |
| 4-24 | SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar locations | 4-46 |
| A-1 | SP Expansion I/O Unit addressing and location codes | A-51 |
| | | |

Tables

| 1-1. | POWER3 SMP High Node environmental conditions |
|-------|---|
| 1-2. | POWER3 SMP High Node service actions |
| 1-3. | POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor card led status |
| 1-4. | POWER3 SMP High Node control diagnostics |
| 1-5. | POWER3 SMP High Node advanced diagnostics |
| 1-6. | POWER3 SMP High Node reset diagnostics |
| 1-7. | POWER3 SMP High Node LCD diagnostics |
| 1-8. | POWER3 SMP High Node memory configuration |
| 1-9. | SP Expansion I/O Unit Supervisor LEDs |
| 1-10. | SP Expansion I/O Unit environmental conditions |
| 1-11. | SP Expansion I/O Unit service actions |
| 1-12. | SP Expansion I/O Unit service actions |
| 1-13. | SP Expansion I/O Unit Supervisor LEDs |
| 1-14. | Bridge isolation error codes |
| 2-1. | POWER3 SMP High Node memory configuration |
| 2-2. | External cable routing |
| 3-1. | Selectable processor node boot responses |
| 3-2. | SCSI DASD LED definitions |
| 3-3. | SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot status LEDs |
| 3-4. | Memory group location codes |
| 5-1. | POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 1) |
| 5-2. | POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 2) |
| 5-3. | POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 3) |
| 5-4. | POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 1) |
| 5-5. | POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 2) |
| 5-6. | POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 3) |
| 5-7. | DASD part numbers. |
| 5-8. | POWER3 SMP High Node DIMM options |
| A-1. | Error codes, checkpoints, and locations |
| A-2. | POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes |
| A-3. | POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes |
| A-4. | Error code 45800001 checkstop recovery |
| A-5. | POWER3 SMP High Node Bus SRN to FRU reference table. |
| A-6. | POWER3 SMP High Node service processor checkpoints. |
| A-7. | POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints |
| A-8. | Location code examples |
| A-9. | POWER3 SMP High Node physical location codes |
| A-10. | SP Expansion I/O Unit physical location codes |
| A-11. | SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI controller location codes |
| A-12. | SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI adapters location codes |

Safety and environmental notices

Safety notices (in English)

For general information concerning safety, refer to Electrical Safety for IBM Customer Engineers (S229-8124). For a copy of this publication, contact your IBM marketing representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality.

The following is a list of all safety notices (in English only) pertaining to SP hardware maintenance tasks from this and other RS/6000 SP hardware publications. Translations of each of the safety notices into other languages are included in RS/6000 SP: Safety Information.

DANGER notices warn you of conditions or procedures that can result in death or severe personal injury.

CAUTION notices warn you of conditions or procedures that can cause personal injury that is neither lethal nor extremely hazardous.

Each notice contains a reference number (SPSFXXXX) which you can use to help find a specific notice in other languages.

Danger notices

DANGER

Do not attempt to open the covers of the power supply. Power supplies are not serviceable and are to be replaced as a unit. (SPSFD001)

DANGER

An electrical outlet that is not correctly wired could place hazardous voltage on metal parts of the system or the devices that attach to the system. It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the outlet is correctly wired and grounded to prevent an electrical shock.

Before installing or removing signal cables, ensure that the power cables for the system unit and all attached devices are unplugged.

When adding or removing any additional devices to or from the system, ensure that the power cables for those devices are unplugged before the signal cables are connected. If possible, disconnect all power cables from the existing system before you add a device.

Use one hand, when possible, to connect or disconnect signal cables to prevent a possible shock from touching two surfaces with different electrical potentials.

During an electrical storm, do not connect cables for display stations, printers, telephones, or station protectors for communications lines. (SPSFD002)

DANGER

In the U.S., Canada, and Japan, this product has a 4-wire power cable with a 4-prong plug. Use this power cable with a correctly grounded power receptacle to prevent possible electric shock. (SPSFD003)

DANGER

Before you connect the power cable of this product to ac power, verify that the power receptacle is correctly grounded and has the correct voltage. (*SPSFD004*)

DANGER

During an electrical storm, do not connect or disconnect any cable that has a conductive outer surface or a conductive connector. (*SPSFD005*)

DANGER

Switch off power and unplug the machine power cable from the power receptacle, before removing or installing any part that is connected to primary power. (*SPSFD006*)

DANGER

To prevent possible electrical shock during machine installation, relocation, or reconfiguration, connect the primary power cable only after connecting all electrical signal cables. (SPSFD007)

DANGER

High voltage present. Perform "Lockout safety procedures" to remove primary power to the frame. (*SPSFD008*)

DANGER

High voltage present. Perform "Lockout safety procedures" to remove primary power to the frame (and high-voltage transformer if present). (*SPSFD009*)

DANGER

High voltage present at test points. Use high voltage test probes. (SPSFD010)

DANGER

High energy present. Do not short 48V to frame or 48VRtn. Shorting will result in system outage and possible physical injury. (*SPSFD011*)

DANGER

If a unique power module fails, all LEDs will be off. The high voltage LED will be off even though the high voltage is still present. (*SPSFD012*)

DANGER

The remaining steps of the procedure contain measurements that are taken with power on. Remember that hazardous voltages are present. (*SPSFD013*)

DANGER

The frame main circuit breaker and the controller must not be switched on again now.

Before disconnecting the power cables from the power receptacles, ensure that the customer's branch distribution circuit breakers (customer power source circuit breakers) are Off and tagged with DO NOT OPERATE tags, S229-0237. Refer to "Lockout safety procedures" in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*, before proceeding. (*SPSFD014*)

DANGER

Before connecting ac power cables to electrical outlets, ensure that:

- The customer's branch distribution circuit breakers (customer power source circuit breakers) are off and tagged with DO NOT OPERATE tags, S229-0237 (or national language equivalent).
- The activities in "Performing the Customer 50/60 Hz Power Receptacle Safety Check" have been performed on all customer power source outlets and cable connectors. (SPSFD015)

DANGER

Ensure that the customer's branch distribution circuit breakers (customer power source circuit breakers) to the ac power outlets are off and tagged with DO NOT OPERATE tags, S229-0237 (or national language equivalent). (*SPSFD016*)

DANGER

Both the SEPBU power chassis and the PDU 48 V dc power chassis are field replaceable units (FRUs) which contain NO serviceable parts; they are labeled as such. Do not attempt to isolate or repair these components, since doing so may result in severe injury or even death. (*SPSFD017*)

Caution notices

CAUTION:

The weight of the PDU assembly, 48 V dc power chassis, and the SEPBU power chassis is greater than 18 Kg (40 lbs). Be careful when removing or installing. Remove all 48 V dc power supplies from the power chassis before removing or installing the power chassis. (*SPSFC001*)

CAUTION:

The unit weight exceeds 18 Kg (40 lbs) and requires two service personnel to lift. (SPSFC002)

CAUTION:

The covers are to be closed at all times except for service by trained service personnel. (*SPSFC003*)

CAUTION:

When the unit is being serviced, the covers should not be left off or opened while the machine is running unattended. (*SPSFC004*)

CAUTION:

Due to weight of each thin node (under 18 Kg [40 lbs]), use care when removing and replacing thin nodes above shoulder height. (*SPSFC005*)

CAUTION:

The wide node weight may exceed 32 Kg (70.5 lbs). (SPSFC006)

CAUTION:

Do not open more than one wide node or switch assembly drawer at a time. (SPSFC007)

CAUTION:

Make sure the stability foot and wheel chocks are installed on the frame. These are required to maintain frame balance and position during service operations. (*SPSFC008*)

CAUTION:

Outer edges of chassis may be sharp. Care must be taken when removing and installing chassis. (*SPSFC009*)

CAUTION:

The ground strip may have sharp edges. (SPSFC010)

CAUTION:

Do not remove wide nodes or switch assemblies from the mounting slides. Caution must be observed when working with mounting slides to prevent pinched fingers or accidental release of the unit. (*SPSFC011*)

CAUTION:

Do not remove the drawer case mounting screws at the bottom of both sides. (SPSFC012)

CAUTION:

Once the latch is released, push the drawer closed. Do not pull, as the drawer may disengage from the rails, creating a safety hazard. (*SPSFC013*)

CAUTION:

Due to the weight of each wide node, use care when sliding and closing wide processor nodes above shoulder height. (*SPSFC014*)

CAUTION:

- When moving frames into position, team members should work together. Using one person on each corner of the frame can prevent strain.
- In raised floor installations, mechanically safe moldings should be installed around floor cutouts. Extreme caution should be used when moving frames during installation or removal because of the proximity of floor cutouts to casters. (*SPSFC015*)

CAUTION:

When using step ladder or step stool, be sure that the work surface is level and the step ladder or step stool is in good working order. (*SPSFC016*)

CAUTION:

Portable ladders present a serious safety hazard if not used properly. Follow these general guidelines:

- Make sure the ladder is firm and steady, and has no defective rungs or braces.
- Work only on a level surface.
- Never use a metal ladder near electrical power lines.
- Never overreach. Instead, move the ladder.

Be as careful on a short ladder as on a 30-foot extension ladder. False security can lead to carelessness and falls which can cause painful injuries. (*SPSFC017*)

CAUTION:

All IBM laser modules are designed so that there is never any human access to laser radiation above a class 1 level during normal operation, user maintenance, or prescribed service conditions. Data processing environments can contain equipment transmitting on system links with laser modules that operate at greater than class 1 power levels. For this reason, never look into the end of an optical fiber cable or open receptacle. Only trained service personnel should perform the inspection or repair of optical fiber cable assemblies and receptacles. (*SPSFC018*)

Laser safety information

The RS/6000 SP might contain certain communication adaptors, such as ESCON or FDDI, which are fiber optic based and use lasers.

Laser Compliance

All lasers are certified in the U.S. to conform to the requirements of DHHS 21 CFR Subchapter J for class 1 laser products. Outside the U.S., they are certified to be in compliance with the IEC 825 (first edition 1984) as a class 1 laser product. Consult the label on each part for laser certification numbers and approval information.

Environmental notices

Product recycling and disposal

This product contains materials such as circuit boards and connectors with lead that require special handling and disposal at end of life. Before this unit is disposed of, these materials must be removed and recycled or discarded according to applicable regulations.

This product might contain nickel-cadmium or lithium batteries in communication adapters. The batteries must be recycled or disposed of properly. Recycling facilities might not be available in your area. In the United States, IBM has established a collection process for reuse, recycling, or proper disposal of used sealed lead-acid, nickel-cadmium and nickel metal hydride batteries and battery packs from IBM equipment. For information on proper disposal of batteries in this product, please contact IBM at 1-800-426-4333. For information on disposal of batteries outside the United States, contact your local waste disposal or recycling facility.

About this book

This book is to help you, as a customer engineer, diagnose and repair an RS/6000[®] SP[™] POWER3 SMP High Node by performing the following tasks:

- Identify field replaceable unit (FRU) locations
- Isolate RS/6000 SP failures using Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs)
- · Perform diagnostic service procedures
- Perform removal and replacement procedures
- · Identify FRUs and their corresponding part numbers

Who should use this book

This book is intended for RS/6000 SP product-trained service personnel.

Related information

The following books make up the complete RS/6000 SP hardware service library:

- *RS/6000 SP: Safety Information*, GA22-7467. Safety notices, in English and translated into other national languages, which are compiled from all the books in the library.
- *RS/6000 SP: Installation and Relocation*, GA22-7441. Installation and relocation procedures, maintenance agreement and qualification procedures, SP system verification.
- *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*, GA22-7442. General SP system service procedures, the system Start MAP, and MAPs and parts catalog for the frames and power subsystems. Use this book to begin a diagnostic procedure to isolate a problem to a specific major component of the SP system.
- *RS/6000 SP: SP Switch Service Guide*, GA22-7443. Service procedures, MAPs, and parts catalog information specific to the SP Switch.
- *RS/6000 SP: SP Switch2 Service Guide*, GA22-7444. Service procedures, MAPs, and parts catalog information specific to the SP Switch2.
- *RS/6000 SP: Uniprocessor Thin and Wide Node Service Guide*, GA22-7445. Service procedures, MAPs, and parts catalog information specific to all uniprocessor-type nodes.
- *RS/6000 SP: 604 and 604e SMP High Node Service Guide*, GA22-7446. Service procedures, MAPs, and parts catalog information specific to these nodes.
- *RS/6000 SP: SMP Thin and Wide Node Service Guide*, GA22-7447. Service procedures, MAPs, and parts catalog information specific to these nodes.
- *RS/6000 SP: POWER3 SMP High Node Service Guide*, GA22-7448. Service procedures, MAPs, and parts catalog information specific to this node (this book).

This book and other RS/6000 SP hardware and software documentation are available both online and, for some books, in printed form from the following sources:

- The Web site at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/pseries/library/sp_books/index.html
- The Resource Center on the PSSP product media
- · Printed and CD-ROM versions (which can be ordered from IBM)

For more information on these sources and an extensive listing of RS/6000 SP related publications, see the bibliography in *RS/6000 SP: Installation and Relocation*.

User's responsibilities

Before calling the IBM[®] customer engineer, the system administrator should use the problem determination section of the *Parallel System Support Programs for AIX: Diagnosis Guide*, GA22-3750 for initial problem determination. If there is nothing wrong with the customer operating procedures, customer-supplied cables, or power source, the customer should call an IBM customer engineer.

How to use this book

This book is intended for RS/6000 SP product-trained service personnel.

When performing RS/6000 SP maintenance, the CE must follow **all** "Maintenance Analysis Procedures" beginning with the Start MAPs in the *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.

Beginning with the Start MAPs, isolate the problem to one or more of these RS/6000 SP components:

- Supervisor Subsystem
- Processor Node
- Power Subsystem
- High Voltage Transformer (World Trade)
- Ethernet Local Area Networks (LANs)
- PCI Adapter
- **Note:** If the diagnostic procedures indicate that the problem is isolated to a POWER3 SMP High Node, the information in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide* will direct you to return to this book.

If you cannot determine the failure's cause, you should request the assistance of the RS/6000 SP Field Support Center.

How to send your comments

Your feedback is important in helping to provide the most accurate and highest quality information. If you have any comments about this book or any other RS/6000 SP documentation:

- Send your comments by e-mail to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com. Be sure to include the name of the book, the
 order number of the book, and, if applicable, the specific location of the text you are commenting on (for
 example, a page number or table number).
- Fill out one of the forms at the back of this book and return it by mail, by fax, or by giving it to an IBM representative.

Summary of Changes

GA22-7448-05

This edition replaces GA22-7448-04 and makes that version obsolete. Changes in this edition are limited to updating cross-book links to other hardware documents.

Chapter 1. Maintenance analysis procedures (MAPs)

This chapter provides information for identifying problems and guides you to the most likely failed Field Replaceable Unit (FRU). The MAPs then refer you to the FRU Removal/Replacement procedures for the corrective action.

- "POWER3 SMP High Node MAPs"
- "SP Expansion I/O Unit MAPs" on page 1-37

POWER3 SMP High Node MAPs

- "POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)"
- "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4
- "POWER3 SMP High Node control (MAP 0390)" on page 1-14
- "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24

POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)

Note: Refer to "Service position procedures" on page 3-11 for placing processor nodes into the service position or for replacing them from the service position.

Step 0370-001

You have detected an environmental problem that is affecting a processor node.

- 1. Did you use a system message or an observed condition during your initial diagnosis of the environmental problem?
 - If you used a message displayed by the system for your initial diagnosis, go to "Step 0370-002".
 - If you observed a system condition that led to your initial diagnosis, go to "Step 0370-005" on page 1-2.

Step 0370-002

A TTY message indicated "rc.powerfail" or when you issued the command **errpt -a | pg** the display indicated "Loss of Electric Power" associated with processor node.

- 1. Run the advanced diagnostics problem determination routine to obtain failure data.
- 2. Does the message indicate a loss of power or that the power is off?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0370-004".
 - If the message **does not** indicate that the power is off or that you have a power loss:
 - a. If the message is a warning, go to "Step 0370-003".
 - b. If the message **is not** a warning, go to "Step 0370-005" on page 1-2.

Step 0370-003

The message you received was a warning.

- 1. Does the same message occur on more than one processor node?
 - If yes, notify the next level of support.
 - If the same message **does not** occur on more than one node, then no immediate service is required. At this point you can either:
 - Defer the service action until a later date.
 - Perform the service now by going to "Step 0370-004" and treating the warning message as a "Shutdown" or "Failure" message.

Step 0370-004

A serious environmental condition has been detected in the processor node.

POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)

Note: If service action has just been completed on this processor node, check for loose cables or shorted conditions in the processor node.

Based on the text of the message, use Table 1-1 to continue service.

Table 1-1. POWER3 SMP High Node environmental conditions

| Condition | Action |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Any power loss message | Go to "Step 0370-005". |
| "cooling problem" or fan problem | Go to "Step 0370-007". |
| "memory protect" | Go to "Step 0370-010" on page 1-4. |

Step 0370-005

You have observed a condition that indicates that a power problem exists.

- 1. Check the node supervisor green LED 1.
- 2. Is the node supervisor green LED 1 On or flashing?
 - If green LED 1 is On and it is not flashing, go to "Step 0370-006".
 - If green LED 1 is **off** or **flashing**, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4.

Step 0370-006

Green LED 1 is On and it is not flashing.

- 1. Check for airflow blockage, fan problems or other cooling problems with the node.
- 2. Do any of these problems exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0370-007".
 - If no:
 - a. Verify that you have the correct processor node.
 - b. Go to the Processor node diagnostics and descriptions (MAP 0130) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.

Step 0370-007

You have detected a cooling or fan problem with a node.

- 1. Run the advanced diagnostics problem determination routine to obtain failure data.
- 2. Place the processor node into the service position.
- 3. Use Table 1-2 to reseat or replace components.

Table 1-2. POWER3 SMP High Node service actions

| Priority | Component | Action | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 (1 of 6) | Fan 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Note: See Figure 1-1 on page 1-3. | Check specified fan for blockage or loose cable connection. Refer to the error log utility on the service processor menu. | | | |
| | | Fix any obvious problems. If none are found, continue at Priority 2. | | | |
| | | 3. Continue at "Step 0370-008" on page 1-3. | | | |
| 2 (2 of 6) | Fan 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Note: See Figure 1-1 on page 1-3. | Replace fan and/or cooling module as described in "FRU Removals and Replacements," "Removing a fan" on page 4-6. Refer to the error log utility on the service processor menu. | | | |
| | | 2. Fix any obvious problems. | | | |
| | | 3. Continue at "Step 0370-008" on page 1-3. | | | |

POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)

| Priority | Component | Action | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 3 | Fan Control Card | 1. Replace card | | |
| (3 of 6) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0370-008". | | |
| 4 | Fan and DASD power cable assembly | 1. Replace assembly | | |
| (4 of 6) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0370-008". | | |
| 5 | Power Planar | 1. Replace assembly | | |
| (5 of 6) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0370-008". | | |
| 6 | All replaced | Call next level of support. | | |
| (6 of 6) | | | | |

Table 1-2. POWER3 SMP High Node service actions (continued)



Figure 1-1. POWER3 SMP High Node fan layout

Step 0370-008

You have replaced or reseated a component.

- 1. Remove the processor node from the service position.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at the rear of the processor node.
- 3. Put the circuit breaker on the processor node into the On ('1') position.
- 4. Check the error log or SRN.
- 5. Does the problem still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0370-009".
 - If no:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in the RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Step 0370-009

You have replaced or reseated a component but the problem still exists.

- 1. Put the circuit breaker on the processor node into the Off ('0') position.
- 2. Reinstall the previously removed component.

POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)

3. Return to "Step 0370-007" on page 1-2 to service the next highest priority component listed in Table 1-2 on page 1-2.

Step 0370-010

You received a memory protection error and Table 1-1 on page 1-2 directed you to this location.

- 1. This fault is normally generated only when invalid memory cards are installed in the processor node.
- 2. Have memory parts been changed recently (since last successful IPL) in this processor node?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0370-012".
 - If no, go to "Step 0370-011".

Step 0370-011

You received a memory protection error but you have not changed any memory components.

- 1. Problem may be in the:
 - · Base memory card
 - DIMMs
 - · CPU card
 - System planar
 - Node supervisor card
- 2. Replace the listed parts, one at a time, until the problem is corrected or all components have been replaced.
- 3. Are you able to correct the problem?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, call the next level of support.

Step 0370-012

You changed some memory components and now you are receiving a memory protection error.

1. Check memory card and DIMM part numbers shown in "POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 2)" on page 5-4.

Note: Return to this procedure to continue service.

2. If necessary, call the next level of support.

POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)

Note: When using this MAP, refer to "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11 and to "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12.

Removing power from the node

The circuit breaker on the back of the node **does not** remove all 48-volt power from the inside of the node. To remove **all** 48-volt power from inside the node, both inline switches must also be turned off. With the node circuit breaker and both inline switches turned off, 12-volts is still fed to the supervisor card through the supervisor cable. Therefore, in order to completely remove power from the node the supervisor cable must also be removed from the node.

Step 0380-001

You have a node with a power problem and the information in Processor node diagnostics and descriptions (MAP 0130) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide* directed you to this procedure.

Before beginning this diagnostic procedure, the node must be powered on.

- 1. Make certain that all circuit breakers for this node including the power assembly (on back of node) and the 48-volt inline power cable switches are in the On ('1') position.
- 2. Does this node have any SP Expansion I/O Units attached?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-002".
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-003".

Step 0380-002

If the POWER3 SMP High Node has SP Expansion I/O Units attached, you must make certain that they are also powered **on**.

- 1. Ensure **all** circuit breakers including the power assembly breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Units and the inline switch on the 48-volt power cables for all attached SP Expansion I/O Units are in the On ('1') position.
- 2. For proper operation, any SP Expansion I/O Unit attached to a given node must be powered up **before** power is applied to the node.
- 3. Were all SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breakers turned on prior to turning on the node breaker?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-003".
 - If no:
 - a. Ensure that all SP Expansion I/O Units attached to the suspect node have been identified.
 - b. Turn off **all** circuit breakers associated with the suspect node and its attached SP Expansion I/O Units.
 - c. Turn on all SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breakers.
 - d. After all SP Expansion I/O Units are powered on:
 - 1) Turn on the node 48-volt power cable inline switches
 - 2) Wait at least 30 seconds
 - 3) After waiting, turn on the power assembly circuit breaker on back of the node
 - e. Go to "Step 0380-003".

Step 0380-003

Check the status of the LEDs on the node supervisor card. Use the information in Table 1-3 to determine which diagnostic steps you must use.

| LED Status | | | | | Action |
|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| LED 1 | LED 2 | LED 3 | LED 4 | LED 5 | |
| (green) | (green) | (green) | (green) | (yellow) | Go To Step: |
| Off | Off | Off | Off | | "Step 0380-004" on page 1-6 |
| Off | On | Off | Off | | "Step 0380-010" on page 1-7 |
| Flashing | On | Flashing | Off | | "Step 0380-026" on page 1-10 |
| Flashing | On | Off | Flashing | | "Step 0380-028" on page 1-11 |
| Flashing (see note) | On | Flashing | Flashing | | "Step 0380-030" on page 1-12 |
| On | On | On | On | | "Step 0380-033" on page 1-13 |

Table 1-3. POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor card led status

| LED Status | | | | Action | | |
|--|---------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| LED 1 | LED 2 | LED 3 | LED 4 | LED 5 | | |
| (green) | (green) | (green) | (green) | (yellow) | Go To Step: | |
| | | | | On or Flashing | "Step 0380-035" on page 1-13 | |
| Flashing | On | Flashing | Flashing | Flashing | "Step 0380-036" on page 1-13 | |
| Note: If Perspectives node failure is red, go to "Supervisory subsystems" MAPs in RS/6000 SP: System Service | | | | | | |

Table 1-3. POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor card led status (continued)

Step 0380-004

Guide.

All circuit breakers associated with the node and its SP Expansion I/O Units were in the On position and a visual examination of the node supervisor card LED's shows **all** green LED's are off.

- 1. Ensure that the supervisor cable is properly plugged into the node.
- 2. Ensure that the supervisor harness is properly plugged into the SEPBU.
- 3. Unplug the supervisor cable from the node.
- 4. Plug the supervisor cable back into the node and observe the LED's on the supervisor card.
- 5. Do any of the LED's on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-009" on page 1-7.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-005".

Step 0380-005

After unplugging and then plugging the supervisor cable back into the node, all of the LEDs on the node supervisor card are still off. This indicates that the supervisor card may be at fault.

- 1. Replace the node supervisor card.
 - Refer to: "Removing the node supervisor card" on page 4-18 and "Replacing the node supervisor card" on page 4-18
- 2. Do any of the LED's on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-006".

Step 0380-006

You replaced the node supervisor card but the LED's on the supervisor card did not light.

- 1. Replace the PICO riser card.
 - Refer to "Removing the PICO riser card" on page 4-19 and "Replacing the PICO riser card" on page 4-19.
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-007".

Step 0380-007

You replaced the PICO riser card but the LED's on the supervisor card did not light.

- 1. Replace the I/O bulkhead card.
 - Refer to "Removing the I/O bulkhead card" on page 4-20 and "Replacing the I/O bulkhead card" on page 4-21.
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.

• If no, go to "Step 0380-008".

Step 0380-008

You replaced the I/O bulkhead card but the LED's on the supervisor card did not light.

- 1. Replace the I/O planar.
 - Refer to "Removing the node I/O planar" on page 4-23 and "Replacing the node I/O planar" on page 4-25.
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.
 - If no, go to Scalable Electrical Power Base Unit diagnostics (MAP 0540) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.*

Step 0380-009

After performing the procedure in "Step 0380-004" on page 1-6, you observed that some of the LEDs on the supervisor card were lit. This indicates that the 12 volt standby power is getting to the supervisor card.

- 1. Is LED 2 one of the LEDs that lit?
 - If yes:
 - a. This indicates that the supervisor card has been reset.
 - b. Note which green LEDs are lit.
 - c. Return to Table 1-3 on page 1-5.
 - If no, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node control (MAP 0390)" on page 1-14.

Step 0380-010

The circuit breaker on the back of the node and all in line circuit breakers are in the On position, **and** a visual examination of the node supervisor card green LED's indicated LED 2 was On and LED's 1, 3, and 4 were Off. This indicates the 12-volt supervisor voltage is On however the condition of the 48-volt supply is unknown.

- 1. Confirm that the 48-v power supply cables are connected at both ends.
- 2. If they are not already there, put the node's inline switches in the On position.
- 3. If they are not already there, put the circuit breakers on the back of the node in the On position.
- 4. Did you find any power cable **or** circuit breaker abnormalities **and** were you able to successfully correct them?
 - If yes:
 - a. Observe the condition of the supervisor LED's
 - b. Return to Table 1-3 on page 1-5.
 - If you **did not** find any power cable **or** circuit breaker abnormalities **or** if you tried to correct a circuit breaker abnormality and the circuit breaker tripped to the Off position, go to "Step 0380-011".

Step 0380-011

When you checked the node, either all of the power cables were connected and the circuit breaker was On **or** when you placed a circuit breaker into the On position, it tripped to the Off position.

- If all power cables were connected and the circuit breaker was in the On position, go to Scalable Electrical Power Base Unit diagnostics (MAP 0540) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.
- If you placed a circuit breaker into the On position **and** it tripped to the Off position, go to "Step 0380-012".

Step 0380-012

When you placed a circuit breaker into the On position, it tripped to the Off position.

Attention: The 48-volt power cables have inline switches. Ensure the inline switch and the circuit breaker on the back of the node are in the Off position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cables from the node.

- 1. Check the 48-volt bulk power harness at the back of the node and the 48-volt bulk power connections for any obvious problems which might cause an electrical short.
- 2. Does everything appear to be okay?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-013".
 - If no:
 - a. Fix the obvious problem.
 - b. Return to "Step 0380-010" on page 1-7.

Step 0380-013

You checked the 48-volt bulk power harness and connections but **did not** find any obvious problems.

- 1. Disconnect the 48-volt power cables from the node.
- 2. Using a multimeter, check for a short between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.
- 3. Did you detect an electrical short?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-015".
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-014".

Step 0380-014

You were not able to detect an electrical short associated with the node's 48-volt bulk power subsystem.

- 1. Disconnect the 48-volt power cables from the SEPBU back panel.
- 2. Place the inline switches in the On position.
- 3. Using a multimeter, check for electrical shorts in each cable.
- 4. If an electrical short is detected, replace the cable.
- 5. Place the inline switches in the Off position and reinstall both power cables.
- 6. Return to "Step 0380-010" on page 1-7.

Step 0380-015

You detected an electrical short associated with the node's 48-volt bulk power subsystem.

- 1. Ensure the circuit breaker on the back of the node is in the OFF position.
- 2. Access but do not remove the circuit breaker assembly.
 - Refer to, "Removing the circuit breaker assembly" on page 4-26.
 - Follow the first three steps to access the circuit breaker assembly.
- 3. Unplug P10 from the power planar.
- 4. Using a multimeter, check between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel to see if the electrical short still exists.
- 5. Does the electrical short still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-025" on page 1-10.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-016".

Step 0380-016

With P10 unplugged, you **do not** detect an electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Reconnect P10 to the power planar.
- 2. Confirm that the electrical short between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel has returned.
- 3. Unplug P3 from the power planar
- 4. Does the electrical short still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-017" on page 1-9.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-020" on page 1-9.

Step 0380-017

With P3 unplugged, you still detect an electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node rear panel.

- 1. Remove the following cards in order one at a time and check for the electrical short between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel:
 - a. Fan Control J21
 - b. Power card J19
 - c. Power card J18
 - d. Power card J17
 - e. Power card J15
 - f. Power card J14
 - g. Power card J13
 - h. Power card J11
- 1. Does the short still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-018".
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-020"

Step 0380-018

The short still exists between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Return to "Step 0380-017" and replace the next card on the list.
- 2. If all the cards last have been replaced, go to "Step 0380-019".

Step 0380-019

All cards were replaced and the short still exists between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Replace the power planar.
- 2. Does the short still exist?
 - If yes, contact the next level of support.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-020".

Step 0380-020

With P3 unplugged the short does not exist between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Reconnect P3 to the power planar.
- 2. Confirm that the electrical short between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel has returned.
- 3. Does the electrical short still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-021".
 - If no, return to "Step 0380-002" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-021

With P3 plugged the short still exists between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Unplug P22 to the system planar.
- 2. Confirm that the electrical short between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel does not exist.
- 3. Does the electrical short still exist?
 - If yes:
 - a. Replace the 16-position system power cable.
 - b. Return to the start of "Step 0380-021".

• If no, go to "Step 0380-022".

Step 0380-022

With P22 unplugged, you do not detect an electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node rear panel.

- 1. Reconnect P22 to the system planar.
- 2. Remove the following cards in order one at a time and check for the electrical short between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel:
 - a. CPU Card C1
 - b. CPU Card C2
 - c. CPU Card C3
 - d. CPU Card C4
- 3. Does the short still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-023".
 - If no, return to "Step 0380-002" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-023

The short still exists between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Return to "Step 0380-022" and replace the next card on the list.
- 2. If all the cards last have been replaced, go to "Step 0380-024"

Step 0380-024

All cards were replaced and the short still exists between the pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Replace the system planar.
- 2. Does the short still exist?
 - If yes, contact the next level of support.
 - If no, return to "Step 0380-002" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-025

With P10 unplugged, you are still detecting an electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel.

- 1. Replace the circuit breaker assembly.
 - Refer to "Removing the circuit breaker assembly" on page 4-26.
- 2. After replacing the circuit breaker assembly, use a multimeter and confirm that the electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-2 and between pins J2-1 and J2-2 on the node back panel is gone.
- 3. Reconnect all cables at the back of the node and on the SEPBU.
- 4. Return to "Step 0380-002" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-026

All circuit breakers associated with the node and its SP Expansion I/O Units are in the On position and a visual examination of the green LEDs on the node supervisor card shows that LED 2 is On. In addition, LED 1 and LED 3 are flashing, and LED 4 is Off. This indicates that the 48-volt supply cable connected to J1 is okay but there is a problem with the 48-volt supply cable connected to J2.

1. Ensure that the 48-volt supply cable connected to **J2** is plugged properly at the node and at the SEPBU.

Attention: The 48-volt power cables have inline switches. Ensure the inline switches and the circuit breaker on the back of the node are in the Off position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cables from the node.

- 2. Disconnect the power cable connected to **J2** at both ends of the cable.
- 3. Switch the breaker on the disconnected power cable to the On position.

- 4. Using a multimeter, check for continuity for each wire in the cable from end to end.
- 5. Does the cable have electrical continuity from end to end?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-027".
 - If the cable **does not** have electrical continuity:
 - a. Replace the cable.
 - Make certain that you place the inline switch in the Off position prior to installing the new power cable.
 - b. Return to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-027

The cable connected to **J2** has electrical continuity but LEDs 1 and 3 are flashing and LED 4 is off. You must determine whether the problem is in the SEPBU or the node supervisor card.

- 1. Turn off both inline switches and make certain that the node circuit breaker is still off.
- 2. Take the J2 cable you tested for continuity and plug the SEPBU end back into the SEPBU.
- 3. Swap the power cable connections **at** the node by:
 - a. Unplug the node end of the J1 cable.
 - b. Move the node end of the J1 cable to the node's J2 port.
 - c. Plug the node end of the J2 cable into the node's J1 port.
- 4. Turn both inline switches back on.
- 5. Turn on the node circuit breaker.
- 6. Check the condition of LED 1, 3, and 4.
- 7. Has the condition of LED 1, 3, and 4 changed?
 - If yes, the problem is in the SEPBU. Go to Scalable Electrical Power Base Unit diagnostics (MAP 0540) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.
 - If no:
 - a. Replace the node supervisor card.
 - b.
- If this is your first time through this step, return to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.
- If this is your second time through this step, go to "Step 0380-037" on page 1-14.

Step 0380-028

All circuit breakers associated with the node and its SP Expansion I/O Units are in the On position and a visual examination of the green LEDs on the node supervisor card shows that LED 2 is On. In addition, LED 1 and LED 4 are flashing, and LED 3 is Off. This indicates that the 48-volt supply cable connected to J2 is okay but there is a problem with the 48-volt supply cable connected to J1.

1. Ensure that the 48-volt supply cable connected to **J1** is plugged properly at the node and at the SEPBU.

Attention: The 48-volt power cables have inline switches. Ensure the inline switches and the circuit breaker on the back of the node are in the Off position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cables from the node.

- 2. Disconnect the power cable connected to **J1** at both ends of the cable.
- 3. Switch the breaker on the disconnected power cable to the On position.
- 4. Using a multimeter, check for continuity for each wire in the cable from end to end.
- 5. Does the cable have electrical continuity from end to end?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0380-029" on page 1-12.
 - If the cable **does not** have electrical continuity:
 - a. Replace the cable.

- Make certain that you place the inline switches in the Off position prior to installing the new power cable.
- b. Return to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-029

The cable connected to **J1** has electrical continuity but LEDs 1 and 4 are flashing and LED 3 is off. You must determine whether the problem is in the SEPBU or the node supervisor card.

- 1. Turn off both inline switches and make certain that the node circuit breaker is still off.
- 2. Take the J1 cable you tested for continuity and plug the SEPBU end back into the SEPBU.
- 3. Swap the power cable connections **at** the node by:
 - a. Unplug the node end of the J2 cable.
 - b. Move the node end of the J2 cable to the node's J1 port.
 - c. Plug the node end of the J1 cable into the node's J2 port.
- 4. Turn both inline switches back on.
- 5. Turn on the node circuit breaker.
- 6. Check the condition of LED 1, 3, and 4.
- 7. Has the condition of LED 1, 3, and 4 changed?
 - If yes, the problem is in the SEPBU. Go to Scalable Electrical Power Base Unit diagnostics (MAP 0540) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.
 - If no:
 - a. Replace the node supervisor card.
 - b.
- If this is your first time through this step, return to "Step 0380-003" on page 1-5.
- If this is your second time through this step, go to "Step 0380-037" on page 1-14.

Step 0380-030

A visual examination of the node supervisor card green LED's indicated LED 2 was on and LEDs 1, 3, and 4 were flashing. This indicates the supervisor voltage is On and 48-volts is available for the node. You must now determine if LEDs 1, 3, and 4 can be reset.

- 1. Ensure that the node circuit breaker on the back of the node and the power cable inline switches are in the On position.
- 2. From the Control Work Station, open up a Perspectives window and power up the node.
- 3. Have LEDs 1, 3, and 4 been reset so that they are on but not flashing?
 - If yes, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-031".

Step 0380-031

You were not able to reset LEDs 1, 3, and 4.

- 1. Switch the circuit breaker on the back of the node to the Off position
- 2. Wait one minute and switch the circuit breaker back to the On position.
- 3. Check the condition of the (green) node supervisor LEDs.
- 4. Are the LEDs on and not flashing?
 - If yes, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-032".

Step 0380-032

The supervisor voltage is On and 48-volts is available for the node however, you **were not** able to reset the LEDs after toggling the node's circuit breaker.

1. Place the circuit breaker on the back of the node in the Off position.
POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)

- 2. Turn off **all** inline switches on **all** power cables attached to the node.
- 3. Disconnect all power cables from the back of the node.
- 4. Remove the top cover from the power assembly.
- 5. Perform the first three steps in "Removing the circuit breaker assembly" on page 4-26.
 - Do not remove the circuit breaker.
- 6. Unplug connector P10 from the power planar.
- 7. Place the circuit breaker on the back of the node in the On position.
- 8. Using a multimeter, check for continuity between:
 - Pin 1 on P10 to pin 1 on the J1 power connector on the back of the node
 - Pin 2 on P10 to pin 1 on the J2 power connector on the back of the node
- 9. Were both continuity measurements good?
 - If yes, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.
 - If either continuity measurement fails:
 - a. Replace the node's circuit breaker assembly.
 - b. Reassemble the node.
 - c. Return to "Step 0380-002" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-033

All circuit breakers associated with the node and its SP Expansion I/O Units were in the On position and a visual examination of the node supervisor card LEDs indicated (green) LEDs 1, 2, 3, and 4 were On and (yellow) LED 5 is Off.

- 1. Do the fans ever drop out of the high speed (turbo) mode?
 - If yes, you have resolved the problem. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.*
 - If no, go to "Step 0380-034".

Step 0380-034

All green node supervisor LEDs are lit, LED 5 (yellow) is off, and the fans **do not** drop out of high speed mode. This indicates that the Service Processor and the Power Controller are not functioning.

- 1. Power off the node and replace the 5 volt Standby Power card.
 - Refer to "Removing a power card" on page 4-27.
- 2. Return to "Step 0380-002" on page 1-5.

Step 0380-035

All circuit breakers associated with the node and its SP Expansion I/O Units were in the On position **and** a visual examination of the node supervisor card LEDs shows (yellow) LED 5 is either On or Flashing. There are two possible reasons for this condition:

- 1. The base code loaded on the node supervisor needs to be updated.
 - Refer to "Updating the node supervisor code" on page 3-11.
- 2. There is an environmental problem.
 - Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)" on page 1-1.

Step 0380-036

All circuit breakers associated with the node and its SP expansion I/O units are in the On position and a visual examination of the node supervisor card shows LED 2 is On, and LED's 1, 3, 4, **and 5** are flashing. In addition, you may have also noticed that the cooling fans were able to start and run at normal speed however the node **will not** boot. These symptoms indicate that a power cable may be loose or damaged.

- 1. Place the node in the service position.
- 2. Perform the **first three steps** in "Removing a power card" on page 4-27 to gain access to the power cables.

POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)

- 3. Make sure both ends of the following cables are properly plugged:
 - Running from P3J3 to P1J22 (16 position system planar power cable)
 - Running from P3J6 to P1J23 (26 position signal cable)
 - Running from P3J7 to P1J24 (34 position signal cable)
 - Refer to Figure 2-6 on page 2-9
- 4. Confirm that all other cables plugged into the power planar are properly attached.
- 5. Inspect all cables for damage due to chafing or bending problems caused during installation or service.
 - Replace all damaged cables
- 6. **If:**
 - a. This is your first time through this step, return to "Step 0380-001" on page 1-4.
 - b. This is your second time through this step, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)" on page 1-1.
 - If the problem persists **after** using diagnostic procedures in the POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370), return to this procedure.
 - c. You are returning to this step from POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370) because the problem still exists, go to "Step 0380-037".

Step 0380-037

The LED sequence on the node supervisor card indicated that you may have a power cable or planar problem. However, the problem still exists after you ran the diagnostics in POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370). Replace the following parts in the order listed until the problem is fixed:

- **Note:** After replacing a cable, power the node on and check the LED status before replacing the next part. If you are able to boot the node, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.
- 1. Cable running from P3J3 to P1J22 (16 position system planar power cable)
- 2. Cable running from P3J6 to P1J23 (26 position signal cable)
- 3. Cable running from P3J7 to P1J24 (34 position signal cable)
- 4. Cable running from P2P1 to rear I/O wall chassis
- 5. Cable running from P2P2 to docking card
- 6. Docking card
- 7. Cable running from P3J5 to internal wall (top)
- 8. Cable running from P3J4 to internal wall (bottom)
- 9. If the problem still exists, then this is not a power problem. Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24 and continue service.

POWER3 SMP High Node control (MAP 0390)

Attention: If a POWER3 SMP High Node is present in this frame, it is possible that the 48-volt power distribution is spread across more than one power harness. Check physical connections from the circuit breakers to 48-volt bulkhead connectors for actual power distribution.

Attention: The processor nodes must be removed from active configuration before continuing. If the processor nodes are off, continue; otherwise, ask the customer to initiate shutdown procedure and power-off processor nodes from the control workstation, or defer maintenance until all jobs are completed. Powering off a processor node in a parallel environment will cause all jobs to flush from the queue and switch initialization to rerun.

Attention: Servicing a processor node with the SP Switch or SP Switch2 feature installed, will impact the entire switch network, unless the processor node has already been powered off (or fenced) and the switch data cable has been disconnected.

Refer to "Service position procedures" on page 3-11 for placing or replacing processor nodes in or from the service position.

Refer to "Viewing Switch Partitions" in *RS/6000 SP: SP Switch Service Guide* or to "Removing and restoring switch resources" in *RS/6000 SP: SP Switch2 Service Guide* for locating and fencing/unfencing nodes within a switch partition.

Step 0390-001

You have detected an control problem that is affecting a processor node. Use Table 1-4 to continue service.

| Table 1-4. | POWER3 | SMP Hiah | Node | control | diagnostics |
|------------|-----------|-------------|-------|----------|-------------|
| 10010 1 11 | 1 0112110 | Citil Thigh | 11000 | 00110101 | alagnoolloo |

| С | ondition | Action | |
|---|--|--|--|
| • | Problem with node power | Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node environment (MAP 0370)" on page 1-1 | |
| • | Perspectives "LCD and LED" display is missing segments or remains blank | Go to "Step 0390-022" on page 1-21 | |
| • | Node will not reset | Go to "Step 0390-002" | |
| • | No response from TTY console | Close existing TTY window and open another windowGo to "Step 0390-015" on page 1-18 | |
| • | Yellow or green LEDs on node will not light. | Go to "Step 0390-025" on page 1-23 | |

Step 0390-002

You are receiving control error messages from a node and the node will not reset.

- 1. Check with customer to make sure this processor node is not in the current active configuration.
 - If the processor node is not operational and actively working, continue service.
 - If the processor node is operational and actively working, schedule a time convenient for the customer.
- 2. Reset the nodes from Perspectives.
 - a. From the control workstation, open a Hardware Perspectives session.
 - b. Select the Node Status tab.
 - c. Click the power off button.
 - d. From the new window, select "Reset"
 - e. Click "Apply"
- 3. Does processor node reset?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-003".
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-004" on page 1-16.

Step 0390-003

You were able to reset the node from Perspectives. This indicates that the problem is intermittent.

- 1. Please record following:
 - Node number
 - Date / Time fault reported
 - Type of fault reported.
- 2. Check the customer's written logs and ask the customer if this fault has been previously recorded.

- If the records indicate that this is a recurring problem, go to "Step 0390-013" on page 1-18.
- If you have no indication that this is a recurring problem, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.

Step 0390-004

The node did not reset from Perspectives.

- 1. Run the Perspectives reset sequence again, this time watch the node's LCDs for an indiction that the node IPL'd.
 - a. From the control workstation, open a Hardware Perspectives session.
 - b. Select the Node Status tab.
 - c. Click the power off button.
 - d. From the new window, select "Reset"
 - e. Click "Apply"
- 2. Do the LCDs change?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-009" on page 1-17.
 - If no:
 - a. The node supervisor card is not responding to commands.
 - b. Go to "Step 0390-005".

Step 0390-005

You attempted to reset the node but the node did not IPL. This indicates that the node supervisor card is not responding to commands.

- 1. Replace the node supervisor card.
 - Refer to: "Removing the node supervisor card" on page 4-18 and "Replacing the node supervisor card" on page 4-18
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-009" on page 1-17.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-006".

Step 0390-006

You replaced the node supervisor card but the node did not IPL.

- 1. Replace the PICO riser card.
 - Refer to "Removing the PICO riser card" on page 4-19 and "Replacing the PICO riser card" on page 4-19.
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-009" on page 1-17.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-007".

Step 0390-007

You replaced the PICO riser card but the node did not IPL.

- 1. Replace the I/O bulkhead card.
 - Refer to "Removing the I/O bulkhead card" on page 4-20 and "Replacing the I/O bulkhead card" on page 4-21.
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-009" on page 1-17.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-008".

Step 0390-008

You replaced the I/O bulkhead card but the node did not IPL.

1. Replace the I/O planar.

- Refer to "Removing the node I/O planar" on page 4-23 and "Replacing the node I/O planar" on page 4-25.
- 2. Do any of the LEDs on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-009".
 - If no, go to Frame supervisor not responding (MAP 0110) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Step 0390-009

Sequencing of the node's LCDs indicates the node was able to IPL.

- 1. Do LCDs eventually indicate completion of IPL sequence (i.e. blank or "uuu")?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-010".
 - If no:
 - a. Processor node has problem IPLing.
 - b. Go to Processor node function (MAP 0140) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide* and refer to the table containing Perspectives diagnostic information to continue service.

Step 0390-010

The node's LCDs indicate that IPL went to completion.

- 1. From Perspectives, click on the TTY button to open a TTY session.
- 2. From the TTY session issue the command: diag
- 3. Select "Advanced Diagnostic Routines".
- 4. Select "System Verification".
- 5. Select "All Resources".
- 6. Does this test indicate a failure?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-013" on page 1-18.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-011".

Step 0390-011

The advanced diagnostics system verification **did not** indicate a failure.

- 1. From the control workstation, reset the processor node.
- 2. Does the processor node reset?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-012".
 - If no:
 - a. There is a problem with reset.
 - b. Go to "Step 0390-013" on page 1-18.

Step 0390-012

You have found that the node reset is functioning properly from the control workstation.

- 1. Was this a solid problem? (If the problem was cleared by power-on only, answer No.)
 - · If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no:
 - a. This is an intermittent problem, record the following information:
 - Node number
 - Date / Time fault reported
 - Type of fault reported
 - Action taken or component replaced
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Step 0390-013

You have an intermittent problem **or** the advanced diagnostics system verification indicated a failure **or** you have a problem resetting the node. From Perspectives on the control workstation:

- 1. Power off the processor node.
- 2. Place the node into the service position.
- 3. Use Table 1-5 to continue service:

| Table 1-5 | DOM/ED3 | SMD High | Node a | bancad | diagnostics |
|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|--------------|
| Table 1-5. | FOVERS | SIVIE HIGH | NOUE a | auvanceu | ulagiloslics |

| Priority | Component | Action |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1 (1 of 7) | Cable between frame supervisor and node supervisor card | Check for proper seating, open circuits or electrical shorts. Repair or replace cable assembly as required. Go to "Step 0390-014" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the cable, continue at Priority 2. |
| 2 (2 of 7) | Node supervisor card | Replace node supervisor card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-014" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the supervisor card, continue at Priority 3. |
| 3 (3 of 7) | Pico Riser Card | Replace the riser card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-014" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the riser card, continue at Priority 4. |
| 4 (4 of 7) | Bulkhead Signal Cable 1 (at J12 on the I/O Planar) | Check for proper seating, open circuits, or electrical shorts. Repair or replace components if needed. Go to "Step 0390-014" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the bulkhead signal cable, continue at Priority 5. |
| 5 (5 of 7) | Bulkhead Card | Replace bulkhead card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-014" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the supervisor card, continue at Priority 6. |
| 6 (6 of 7) | I/O Planar Board | Replace board. Go to "Step 0390-014" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem, continue at Priority 7. |
| 7 (7 of 7) | All replaced | Call next level of support. |

Step 0390-014

You repaired or replaced a component as directed in Table 1-5.

- 1. Remove processor node from the service position.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at rear of the processor node.
- 3. Put the circuit breaker on the processor node into the On ('1') position.
- 4. Return to "Step 0390-009" on page 1-17 to continue service.

Step 0390-015

You were not able to obtain a response from a TTY session and Table 1-4 on page 1-15 directed you to this procedure.

1. From system file server, telnet into this processor node:

telnet nodename

2. Log in as "root".

- 3. Have the customer check to make sure that the TTY port on the processor node is correctly defined.
 - a. Check the console configuration by issuing the following command in the processor node's window:

smit console

- Use the menu options to check and reconfigure the console as required.
- If the console is not configured to use the TTY port, then the processor node will not print messages to the screen during IPL.
- b. Check the TTY configuration by issuing the following command in the processor node's window: **smit tty**
 - Use the menu options to check and reconfigure the "s1" TTY port as required.
 - The proper TTY parameters are listed in *Parallel System Support Programs for AIX:* Administration Guide.
- 4. Is the TTY port defined properly, and the console setup to use the TTY port?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-016".
 - If the TTY is not responding due to the customer's system configuration:
 - a. The customer must reconfigure these parameters.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Step 0390-016

The TTY port is defined properly and the console is setup to use the TTY port however, the TTY session is not responding. This indicates that the problem is hardware related.

- 1. If a console TTY window is already open, close the session.
- 2. Log into the node over the Ethernet:

telnet nodename

3. In order to run the diagnostics on tty0, you must switch the console to tty1. Do this by entering the following command:

chcons /dev/tty1

- 4. Use the diag command to run regular (not advanced) diagnostics on "tty0".
- 5. Do the diagnostics pass (no problem found)?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-019" on page 1-20.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-017".

Step 0390-017

The diagnostics failed after they were initiated from an Ethernet telnet session.

- 1. Run wrap diagnostics on S1 to node supervisor cable.
- 2. Do the diagnostics fail?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-018".
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-019" on page 1-20.

Step 0390-018

The diagnostics failed on the S1 to node supervisor cable.

- 1. Run wrap diagnostics on S1.
- 2. Do the diagnostics fail?
 - If yes:
 - a. Replace I/O planar board.
 - b. Go to "Step 0390-020" on page 1-20.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-019" on page 1-20.

Step 0390-019

The node is properly configured but you are unable to get a response from the node through a TTY session. However, you were able to get the diagnostics to pass.

1. Return the console to tty0. Do this by entering the following command:

chcons /dev/tty0

- 2. From the control workstation, open a Perspectives session displaying the Node Status window.
- 3. Close the TTY session.
- 4. Have the customer remove the processor node from the active system configuration and power off the processor node.
- 5. Put the circuit breaker on the processor node into the Off ('0') position.
- 6. Place processor node into the service position.
- 7. Refer to Table 1-6 for priority of replacement or repair of components.

Table 1-6. POWER3 SMP High Node reset diagnostics

| Priority | Component | Action |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 1 (1 of 7) | Node supervisor card | Check for proper seating. If no problem found, continue at Priority 2. Repair or replace cable assembly as required. Go to "Step 0390-020" to verify fix. |
| 2 (2 of 7) | Pico Riser Card | Replace the riser card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-020" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the riser card, continue at Priority 3. |
| 3 (3 of 7) | Bulkhead Signal Cable 1 (at J12 on the I/O Planar) | Check for proper seating, open circuits, or electrical shorts. Repair or replace components if needed. Go to "Step 0390-020" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the bulkhead signal cable, continue at Priority 4. |
| 4 (4 of 7) | Bulkhead Card | Replace bulkhead card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-020" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the supervisor card, continue at Priority 5. |
| 5 (5 of 7) | I/O planar | Replace I/O planar if needed. Go to "Step 0390-020" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the I/O planar, continue at Priority 6. |
| 6 (6 of 7) | Cables between frame supervisor and node supervisor card | Replace cable. Go to "Step 0390-020" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem, continue at Priority 7. |
| 7 (7 of 7) | All replaced | Call next level of support. |

Step 0390-020

You have repaired or replaced a component.

- 1. Remove processor node from the service position.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at rear of the processor node.
- 3. As processor node completes IPL, check the TTY console window.
- 4. If necessary, open a Perspectives session displaying the Node Status window from the control workstation.
- 5. Put the processor node into the SERVICE mode.
- **1-20** RS/6000 SP POWER3 SMP High Node Service Guide

- 6. Put the circuit breaker at the rear of the processor node in the On ('1') position.
- 7. Do you get any data on the TTY console screen?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-021".
 - If no:
 - a. Return to "Step 0390-019" on page 1-20.
 - b. Continue service at the next priority level.

Step 0390-021

You repaired or replaced a component and you are now able to get data output from the TTY session. This indicates that the processor node IPLed in SERVICE **mode**.

- 1. From the TTY session, enter the command diag.
- 2. Select the "Advanced Diagnostic Routines".
- 3. Select "System Verification".
- 4. Select the "All Resources" option.
- 5. Does the processor node pass all diagnostic tests?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no:
 - a. Repair the problem indicated by the diagnostics.
 - Use the information in Processor node diagnostics and descriptions (MAP 0130) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide if necessary.

Step 0390-022

You have an LCD problem.

- 1. Have the customer remove the processor node from the active system configuration and power off the processor node.
- 2. Put the circuit breaker on the processor node into the Off ('0') position.
- 3. Place the processor node into the service position.
- 4. Refer to Table 1-7 for priority of replacement or repair of components.

| Priority | Component | Action |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1 (1 of 7) | Cable between frame supervisor and node supervisor card | Check for proper seating. Repair or replace cable assembly as required. Go to "Step 0390-023" on page 1-22 to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the riser card, continue at Priority 2. |
| 2 (2 of 7) | Node supervisor card | Check for proper seating. Repair or replace supervisor card as required. Go to "Step 0390-023" on page 1-22 to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the riser card, continue at Priority 3. |
| 3 (3 of 7) | Pico Riser Card | Replace the riser card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-023" on page 1-22 to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the riser card, continue at Priority 4. |

| Priority | Component | Action |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 4 (4 of 7) | Bulkhead Signal Cable 1 (at J12 on the I/O Planar) | Check for proper seating, open circuits, or electrical shorts. Repair or replace components if needed. Go to "Step 0390-023" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the bulkhead signal cable, continue at Priority 5. |
| 5 (5 of 7) | Bulkhead Card | Replace bulkhead card if needed. Go to "Step 0390-023" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem with the supervisor card, continue at Priority 6. |
| 6 (6 of 7) | I/O Planar Board | Replace board if needed. Go to "Step 0390-023" to verify fix. If you did not find a problem, continue at Priority 7. |
| 7 (7 of 7) | All Replaced | Call next level of support. |

Table 1-7. POWER3 SMP High Node LCD diagnostics (continued)

Step 0390-023

You have repaired or replaced a component.

- 1. Remove processor node from service position.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at rear of the processor node.
- 3. From the control workstation, power on this processor node.
- 4. From the control workstation, make sure the LCDs for this processor node are displayed on the screen.
- 5. Check the LCDs for the IPL sequence.
- 6. Do the LCDs indicate the IPL sequence?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-024".
 - If no:
 - a. Return to "Step 0390-022" on page 1-21.
 - b. Continue service at the next priority level.

Step 0390-024

You repaired or replaced a component and the LCDs now show an IPL sequence.

- 1. From the TTY session, enter the command diag.
- 2. Select the "Advanced Diagnostic Routines".
- 3. Select "System Verification".
- 4. Select the "All Resources" option.
- 5. Does the processor node pass all diagnostic tests?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no:
 - a. Repair the problem indicated by the diagnostics.
 - Use the information in Processor node diagnostics and descriptions (MAP 0130) in *RS/6000* SP: System Service Guide if necessary.

Step 0390-025

You have observed that the yellow or green LED on the node supervisor is not functioning and Table 1-4 on page 1-15 directed you to this procedure.

- 1. Have the customer remove the processor node from the active system configuration and power off the processor node.
- 2. Put the circuit breakers on the processor node into the Off ('0') position.
- 3. Perform the "Node Supervisor Self-Test."
 - Refer to "Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units" on page 3-8 for more information.
- 4. Check yellow and green LEDs on the node supervisor card to see if each LED lights at some point.
- 5. Does each of the eight LEDs light at any time?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-029" on page 1-24.
 - If some of the LEDs light, go to "Step 0390-026".
 - If none of the LEDs light, go to "Step 0390-028".

Step 0390-026

Some of the LEDs on the node supervisor failed to light during the supervisor self-test.

- 1. Place processor node in service position.
- 2. Repeat the "Node Supervisor Self-Test."
 - Refer to "Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units" on page 3-8 for more information.
- 3. Check to see if same color LED is always Off at the front of the node and on the node supervisor card.
- 4. Are LEDs of the same color always Off on both displays?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-028".
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-027".

Step 0390-027

When you compared LEDs at the front of the node to those on the node supervisor card, LEDs of different colors were Off.

- 1. Replace LED display card.
- 2. Repeat the "Node Supervisor Self-Test."
 - Refer to "Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units" on page 3-8 for more information.
- 3. Do LEDs of the same color on both displays light at any time?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to "Step 0390-028".

Step 0390-028

You are here for one of two reasons. Either:

- All of the LEDs on the node supervisor card do not light.
- LEDs of the **same** color on both the front of the node and on the node supervisor card do not light at any time.

This indicates that the node supervisor card may be at fault.

- 1. Replace the node supervisor card.
- 2. Perform "Node Supervisor Self-Test" to verify replacement.
 - Refer to "Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units" on page 3-8 for more information.

- 3. Does the "Node Supervisor Self-Test" pass?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0390-029".
 - If no, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4.

Step 0390-029

All LEDs on the front of the node and on the node supervisor card are operating.

- 1. Remove the processor node from the service position.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at the rear of the processor node.
- 3. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)

Purpose of this MAP:

This MAP is used to locate defective FRUs not found by normal diagnostics. For this procedure, diagnostics are run on a minimum-configured system. If a failure is detected on the minimum-configured system, the remaining FRU's are exchanged one at a time until the failing one is identified. If a failure is not detected, FRU's are added back until the failure occurs. The failure is then isolated to the failing FRU.

Attention: The node must be placed into Service Position prior to handling logic or power parts. The node must be removed from Service Position prior to attempting to answer "Does the node IPL?". For removal and replacement of logic or power parts, refer to Chapter 4, "FRU removals and replacements" on page 4-1.

Attention: If another Error Code or Checkpoint displays while performing an isolation task, use the new indicator as the probable cause of the problem.

Attention: When you disconnect a SCSI cable from the DASD, it is possible that some of the data required to IPL the node will be unavailable. This can happen if a required filesystem is fully or partially on the disconnected DASD. In this case, the node will only boot to a code in the range **E1F7**, consider this a successful IPL for purposes of this MAP only.

The physical location of a node's boot disk may be determined 2 ways:

- From the CWS issue the command, splstdata -b. The information for the node in question under install_disk will be the physical location of the node's boot disk (for example 10-60-00-0,0). In some cases, this command may return a virtual address rather than the physical location, such as hdisk0 or hdiskn, where n is some other disk number. The real physical location can then be obtained by cat /var/adm/SPlogs/SPconfig/xx.lscfg | grep hdiskn where xx is the node number and n is the disk.
- If the node is booted, the virtual to real location disk mapping may be obtained by the command lsdev -Cc disk on the node. If possible, keep this boot disk in the configuration. Refer to Figure 2-5 on page 2-8.

Attention: If the boot DASD is installed and the diagnostics cannot find the boot source, troubleshoot the boot DASD problem first.

Attention: During these minimum configuration diagnostic procedures, you may use memory and CPU cards that you remove from POWER3 SMP High Nodes for problem isolation.

Step 0400-001

Before you place the POWER3 SMP High Node into its minimum configuration, you must determine if the problem is in the processor unit or in one of the SP Expansion I/O Units attached to the processor node. To make this determination:

- 1. Shutdown the node and power off from the control workstation.
- 2. Ensure all SP Expansion I/O Units attached to the processor node are shutdown and powered off from the control workstation.

- Note: There may be more than one SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 3. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node's circuit breaker to OFF ("0") position
- 4. Set the node's 48 V cable inline switches to OFF ("0") position
- 5. Record and remove all SP Expansion I/O Unit cables from the rear of the POWER3 SMP High Node at connectors Q1 through Q7
- 6. Set the node's 48 V cable inline switches to ON ("1") position
- 7. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node's circuit breaker to ON ("1") position
- 8. IPL the POWER3 SMP High Node
- 9. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, the problem is in an SP Expansion I/O Unit, go to "Step 0400-012" on page 1-29.
 - If no, the problem is in the processor node you need to test the minimum node configuration, go to "Step 0400-002"

Step 0400-002

You have determined that the POWER3 SMP High Node has a problem.

- 1. Check the POWER3 SMP High Node firmware levels of the I/O planar (IPLROS and SP code) to ensure they are at the correct levels, update if necessary. Refer to:
 - "Service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware)" on page 3-43
 - "Obtaining and installing updates on SP nodes" on page 3-13
- 2. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node's circuit breaker to OFF ("0") position.
- 3. Set the node's 48 V cable inline switches to OFF ("0") position.
- 4. Record the slot numbers of PCI adapters.
- 5. Label and record the location of any cable attached internally or externally to the adapters.
- 6. Remove all PCI adapters.
- 7. Remove all SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer cards from the I/O planar slots JR1 through JR7.
- 8. If present, remove either the:
 - SP Switch MX2 adapter from I/O planar slot J4 -OR-
 - SP Switch2 Adapter from I/O planar slot J2 or J3
 - Refer to Figure 2-11 on page 2-13
- 9. Leave one CPU card installed in slot CPU1, remove all other CPU cards.
- 10. Leave one memory card installed in slot MEM1, remove all other memory cards.
- 11. The remaining memory card should only have 8 DIMMs located on connectors:
 - J11A
 - J21A
 - J31A
 - J41A
 - J51A
 - J61A
 - J71A
 - J81A
- Remove all DASD except for the boot DASD.
 Check DASD signal cable and DASD power cable at this time

Attention: When you disconnect a SCSI cable from the DASD, it is possible that some of the data required to IPL the node will be unavailable. This can happen if a required filesystem is fully or partially on the disconnected DASD. In this case, the node will only boot to a code in the range **E1F7**, consider this a successful IPL for purposes of this MAP only.

The physical location of a node's boot disk may be determined 2 ways:

- a. From the CWS issue the command, splstdata -b. The information for the node in question under *install_disk* will be the physical location of the node's boot disk (for example 10-60-00-0,0). In some cases, this command may return a virtual address rather than the physical location, such as *hdisk0* or *hdiskn*, where n is some other disk number. The real physical location can then be obtained by **cat /var/adm/SPlogs/SPconfig/xx.lscfg | grep hdiskn** where xx is the node number and n is the disk.
- b. If the node is booted, the virtual to real location disk mapping may be obtained by the command lsdev -Cc disk on the node. If possible, keep this boot disk in the configuration. Refer to Figure 2-5 on page 2-8.
- 13. Go to "Step 0400-003".

Step 0400-003

Once the components have been removed, check the following cards and cables:

- 1. Reseat the node supervisor riser card and the node supervisor card
- 2. Check and secure cable to POWER3 SMP High Node system planar power connector J22
 - Refer to Figure 2-6 on page 2-9 in the POWER3 SMP High Node locations section of this book.
- 3. Check and secure cables to system planar power control connectors J23 and J24
- 4. Check and secure two cables to connectors J12, J14 on POWER3 SMP High Node I/O planar for POWER3 SMP High Node I/O bulkhead card
- 5. Check and secure power cable to POWER3 SMP High Node Node I/O Planar P1 and to docking card connector D3
- 6. Check and secure power control cable to Node I/O Planar P2 and to docking card connector J7
- 7. Check and secure SCSI cable to Node I/O Planar connector J15 and to docking card connector J2
- 8. Check and secure all cables connected to the Node I/O Planar docking card (SCSI, power control and power)
- 9. Go to "Step 0400-004"

Step 0400-004

Once all the components have been removed and the remaining components have been rechecked, you can begin checking the node to determine which FRU has failed. To resume testing the node:

- 1. Set the node's 48 V cable inline switches to ON ("1") position
- 2. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node circuit breaker to ON ("1") position
- 3. IPL the node
- 4. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-008" on page 1-28.
 - If no:
 - a. One of the node components has failed.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-005".

Step 0400-005

You have placed the node into minimum configuration and the node failed to IPL properly. If you deconfigured the minimum required memory or CPU, it would result in the node failing to boot. Therefore, you must check that the minimum configuration you set up meets the memory and CPU requirements.

- 1. Open a TTY window and access the Service Processor Menus.
 - If you are unable to do so, go to "Step 0400-007" on page 1-27

- 2. From the Service Processor menu:
 - a. Select the System Information Menu
 - b. Read SP Error Log
- 3. Is there an error recorded in the log?
 - · If yes, and this is:
 - The first time you have seen this error code, go to "Messages and codes" on page A-1 and take appropriate action.
 - The same error code that brought to this step, go to "Step 0400-006".
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-006".

Step 0400-006

You did not find any errors in the error log. Therefore you must verify that both the memory and the CPUs are configured.

- 1. Open the Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu.
- 2. Verify that the CPUs are configured.
 - Configure the CPUs if necessary.
- 3. Open the Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu.
- 4. Verify Memory is configured.
 - Configure the memory if necessary.
- 5. Once you have verified that the CPU and Memory are both configured and active IPL the node.
- 6. Does node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-008" on page 1-28.
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-007".

Step 0400-007

To determine which node component has failed you will have to exchange the following components, one at a time, in the order listed. After **each** component is exchanged, you must IPL the node.

Attention: When possible, utilize removed parts as exchange units for problem determination.

1. All eight memory DIMMs

DIMM Configuration:

DIMMs **must** be installed in one of four groups. Each group **must** contain eight DIMMs. The four DIMM groups are: Group 1A, Group 2A, Group 1B, and Group 2B. If you are going to install more than one group of DIMMs, they should be installed in this order:

| Installation Priority | DIMM Group Identifier | DIMM Connectors |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | Group 1A | J11A, J21A, J31A, J41A, J51A, J61A, J71A, J81A |
| (1 of 4) | | |
| 2 | Group 2A | J12A, J22A, J32A, J42A, J52A, J62A, J72A, J82A |
| (2 of 4) | | |
| 3 | Group 1B | J11B, J21B, J31B, J41B, J51B, J61B, J71B, J81B |
| (3 of 4) | | |
| 4 | Group 2B | J12B, J22B, J32B, J42B, J52B, J62B, J72B, J82B |
| (4 of 4) | | |

Table 1-8. POWER3 SMP High Node memory configuration

- 2. Memory card
- 3. CPU card
- 4. Node I/O Planar
- 5. Node I/O Planar docking card
- 6. System planar
- 7. Fan control card
- 8. Power cards
- 9. Power planar
- 10. Boot DASD
- 11. DASD cable (2-drop)
- 12. Node I/O Planar power control flat ribbon cable
- 13. Node I/O Planar power cable
- 14. Node I/O Planar bulkhead flat ribbon cables (2)
- 15. System planar power control flat ribbon cable
- 16. System planar power cable

Does the node IPL properly?

- If yes:
 - 1. The last component you replaced was defective.
 - 2. Go to "Step 0400-008".
- If no:
 - 1. Replace next component on the list in "Step 0400-007" on page 1-27.
 - 2. If all components have been replaced, call your next level of support.

Step 0400-008

At this point, you are able to IPL the processor node and you need to determine if any other components need to be replaced.

- 1. One group at a time, reinstall the components you removed in "Step 0400-002" on page 1-25, including:
 - All DASD units
 - · Repopulate the memory card in slot MEM1 with any DIMMs that you may have removed
 - · Reinstall any memory cards you removed from memory slot 2, 3, or 4
 - · Reinstall all CPU cards you removed from CPU slot 2, 3, or 4
 - If present, reinstall either the:
 - SP Switch MX2 adapter in I/O planar slot J4 -OR-
 - SP Switch2 Adapter in I/O planar slot J2 or J3
 - Refer to Figure 2-11 on page 2-13
 - Reinstall any SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer cards removed from I/O planar slots JR1 through JR7
 - · Reinstall all PCI adapter cards using the slot numbers you recorded
 - Reattach all SP Expansion I/O Unit loop cables
- 2. After **each** group is reinstalled, IPL the node.
- 3. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-011" on page 1-29.
 - If no:
 - a. The component you just reinstalled has failed.

b. Go to "Step 0400-009".

Step 0400-009

After you reinstalled a component group, the node IPL failed. Therefore, a member of the last component group you reinstalled is defective.

- 1. Remove the entire component group.
- 2. One at a time, reinstall individual components of the group.
- 3. IPL the node to identify the failing component.
- 4. Replace the failed component.
- 5. IPL the node.
- 6. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-011".
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-010".

Step 0400-010

The node failed to IPL after you replaced **all** of the individual components of a component group.

- 1. Replace the planar.
- 2. IPL the node.
- 3. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-011".
 - If no, contact your next level of support.

Step 0400-011

After you found and replaced a defective component you were able to IPL the node. The remaining components that were removed for minimum configuration need to be tested.

- 1. Return to "Step 0400-008" on page 1-28 and reinstall another component from the list.
- 2. If all components have been reinstalled, go to End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.*

Step 0400-012

The POWER3 SMP High Node did not IPL with one or more SP Expansion I/O Units attached. Use this step to identify the failing unit loop.

- If you arrived here from "Step 0400-001" on page 1-24, you determined that there was a problem with an SP Expansion I/O Unit loop. If there is more than one SP Expansion I/O Unit loop, you must determine which loop is causing the problem.
- If you arrived here from "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35, you need to reconnect and test any additional SP Expansion I/O Unit loops.
- If an error code specified a location code or a diagnostic procedure has isolated the suspect SP Expansion I/O Unit loop and sent you to this step, continue problem determination with "Step 0400-013" on page 1-30.
- 1. Select the first untested loop
- 2. If you came here from:
 - "Step 0400-001" on page 1-24, ensure the SP Expansion I/O Unit is powered Off and reconnect the unit's loop cables to the POWER3 SMP High Node
 - "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35, power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and all attached SP Expansion I/O Units.
- 3. Set the 48 V cable inline switches on the SP Expansion I/O Unit loop to ON ("1") position
- 4. Set the SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breaker to the "ON" position
- 5. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node 48 V cable inline switches to ON ("1") position
- 6. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node circuit breaker to the "ON" position.
 - The node will attempt to IPL

- 7. Does the node IPL properly?
 - · If yes, this loop's SP Expansion I/O Units are not causing the problem
 - a. Shutdown and power off the POWER3 SMP High Node
 - b. Shutdown and power off the SP Expansion I/O Unit
 - c. Begin "Step 0400-012" on page 1-29 again with another SP Expansion I/O Unit loop
 - d. If **all** SP Expansion I/O Unit loops for this node have been connected and the node IPLs successfully:
 - 1) Make certain that all elements of the node's configuration are displayed and functionally operating.
 - Refer to "Verifying the POWER3 SMP High Node configuration" on page 3-13.
 - 2) Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If the node **does not** IPL properly, go to "Step 0400-013".

Step 0400-013

The POWER3 SMP High Node does not IPL with SP Expansion I/O Unit loops attached and you need to perform the loop isolation procedure.

- 1. Ensure that the SP Expansion I/O Unit is powered ON.
- 2. Ensure that the POWER3 SMP High Node is powered ON.
- 3. Are the power indicators on all SP Expansion I/O Units normal (green LED = on and yellow LED = off)?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-014".
 - If no, go to "SP Expansion I/O Unit power (MAP 0420)" on page 1-44.

Step 0400-014

The POWER3 SMP High Node did not IPL but when you powered it ON, all SP Expansion I/O Unit power indicators were normal.

- 1. Did the node IPL when you powered it On with the loop attached?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-015".

Step 0400-015

All power indicators are okay but the node did not IPL with the loop attached.

- 1. Make certain that the SP Expansion I/O Unit loop cables are plugged into the node.
- 2. Are the loop cables properly connected?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-016".
 - If no:
 - a. Correct all cable problems.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.

Step 0400-016

All power indicators are okay **and** the SP Expansion I/O Unit loop cables are correctly plugged into the node. However, the node **does not** IPL with the loop attached.

1. How many SP Expansion I/O Units are attached to the loop?

- If the loop has one SP Expansion I/O Unit, go to "Step 0400-020" on page 1-32.
- If the loop has two SP Expansion I/O Units, go to "Step 0400-017".

Step 0400-017

A POWER3 SMP High Node will not IPL when attached to an SP Expansion I/O Unit loop with two units attached. This indicates that one of the SP Expansion I/O Units is failing. Determine which unit is failing by eliminating one SP Expansion I/O Unit from the loop.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and both SP Expansion I/O Units.
- 2. Remove the jumper cable attaching the SP Expansion I/O Units to each other.
- 3. At SP Expansion I/O Unit one, disconnect the cable attaching unit one to the processor node.
- 4. Form a new loop with only one SP Expansion I/O Unit attached by taking the end of the cable that was going to SP Expansion I/O Unit one and plugging it into the port that had been occupied by the jumper cable on SP Expansion I/O Unit two.
- 5. Power On SP Expansion I/O Unit two.
- 6. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 7. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. Perform the "Verify Node Configuration Procedure" to make sure all cables, interposer cards and resources on this loop are seen by the node.
 - b. If all components are recognized, SP Expansion I/O Unit one may be failing.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-018".
 - If the node does not IPL, go to "Step 0400-019".

Step 0400-018

SP Expansion I/O Unit two, the interposer cards in the processor node, and both cables attached to the processor node appear to be okay. You must now test SP Expansion I/O Unit one by making a new single unit loop.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and both SP Expansion I/O Units.
- 2. Remove both cables attaching unit two to the processor node.
- 3. Form a new single unit loop with SP Expansion I/O Unit one by attaching both cables to SP Expansion I/O Unit one.
- 4. Power On SP Expansion I/O Unit one.
- 5. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 6. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. Perform the "Verify Node Configuration Procedure" to make sure all cables, interposer cards and resources on this loop are seen by the node.
 - b. If all components are recognized, the jumper cable connecting the two SP Expansion I/O Units may be defective.
 - c. Replace the jumper cable.
 - d. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.
 - If no:
 - a. SP Expansion I/O Unit one may be failing.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-028" on page 1-35.

Step 0400-019

You created a single unit loop with SP Expansion I/O Unit two and the processor node **would not** IPL. You need to determine if the problem is in the SP Expansion I/O Unit, the node interposer cards, or in the cables.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and both SP Expansion I/O Units.
- 2. Remove both cables attaching unit two to the processor node.
- 3. Form a new single unit loop with SP Expansion I/O Unit one by attaching both cables to SP Expansion I/O Unit one.
- 4. Power On SP Expansion I/O Unit one.
- 5. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 6. Does the processor node IPL when the loop is routed through unit one?

- If yes:
 - a. Perform the "Verify Node Configuration Procedure" to make sure all cables, interposer cards and resources on this loop are seen by the node.
 - b. If all components are recognized when the loop is routed through unit one, then SP Expansion I/O Unit two may be defective.
 - c. Remove both cables from unit one and reattach unit two to the processor node.
 - d. Go to "Step 0400-028" on page 1-35.
- If no:
 - a. The problem is likely to be in the node interposer cards or in the cables.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-020".

Step 0400-020

You are unable to IPL a POWER3 SMP High Node that has a single SP Expansion I/O Unit in an attached loop.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Remove **both** ends of the cable attaching the SP Expansion I/O Unit to the processor node's **odd** numbered interposer card.
- 3. Power On the disconnected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 4. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 5. Does the node IPL when the cable to the processor node's odd numbered interposer card is removed?
 - If yes:
 - a. One or more of the following **unattached** components may be defective:
 - The SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card
 - The disconnected cable
 - The processor node's odd numbered interposer card
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-021".
 - If the node **does not** IPL:
 - a. One or more of the following attached components may be defective:
 - The cable connected to the processor node's even numbered interposer card
 - The SP Expansion I/O Unit
 - The processor node's even numbered interposer card
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-024" on page 1-33.

Step 0400-021

When you broke the loop on a POWER3 SMP High Node attached to a single SP Expansion I/O Unit, you were able to IPL the node. You must now determine which of the following components are defective:

- The SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card
- The disconnected cable
- The processor node's odd numbered interposer card

Begin by checking the SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the partially attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. At the SP Expansion I/O Unit, move the single cable attached to the unit from its current interposer card to the unoccupied interposer card on the unit.
- 3. Power On the partially connected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 4. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 5. Does the processor node IPL?
 - If yes:

- a. The SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card is okay.
- b. Go to "Step 0400-022" and test the next component.
- If no:
 - a. The SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card is defective.
 - b. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.

Step 0400-022

You determined that the SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card **was not** causing IPL failure on the processor node. This procedure will determine if the problem is in the segment of cable that you totally disconnected from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the partially attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Completely **remove** the single cable attaching the SP Expansion I/O Unit to the processor node's **even** numbered interposer card.
- 3. Using the same ports, **install** the cable that had been previously removed from the processor node's **odd** numbered interposer card.
- 4. Power On the partially connected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 5. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 6. Does the processor node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. The cable segment is okay.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-023" and test the next component.
 - If no:
 - a. The cable is defective.
 - b. Replace the cable segment.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.

Step 0400-023

You determined that the cable **was not** causing IPL failure on the processor node. This procedure will determine if the problem is in the processor node's **odd** numbered interposer card.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the partially attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. At the processor node's **even** numbered interposer card, remove the cable attaching the SP Expansion I/O Unit to the processor node.
- 3. Reattach the cable to the processor node's odd numbered interposer card.
- 4. Power On the partially connected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 5. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 6. Does the processor node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. The processor node's interposer cards are okay.
 - b. The SP Expansion I/O Unit needs to be placed in minimum configuration.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-028" on page 1-35.
 - If no:
 - a. The node interposer card is defective.
 - b. Replace the interposer card.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.

Step 0400-024

You broke the loop on a POWER3 SMP High Node attached to a single SP Expansion I/O Unit but you **could not** IPL the node. You must now determine which of the following components are defective:

- The cable connected to the processor node's even numbered interposer card
- The interposer card in the SP Expansion I/O Unit
- The processor node's even numbered interposer card
- The SP Expansion I/O Unit

Begin by checking the **cable** connected to the processor node's **even** numbered interposer card.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the partially attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Completely **remove** the cable attaching the SP Expansion I/O Unit to the processor node's **even** numbered interposer card.
- 3. Using the same ports, **install** the cable that had been previously removed from the processor node's **odd** numbered interposer card.
- 4. Power On the partially connected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 5. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 6. Does the processor node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. The cable you just removed is defective.
 - b. Install a new cable and return the loop to its original configuration.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-025" and test the next component.

Step 0400-025

You determined that the **cable** connected to the processor node's **even** numbered interposer card **was not** causing IPL failure on the processor node. This procedure will determine if the problem is in the currently unused SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the partially attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Disconnect the cable from the currently used SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card.
- 3. Reconnect the cable to the unit's other interposer card.
- 4. Power On the partially connected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 5. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 6. Does the processor node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. The original SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card is defective.
 - b. Replace the interposer card.
 - c. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-026" and test the next component.

Step 0400-026

You determined that the SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer card **was not** causing IPL failure on the processor node. This procedure will determine if the problem is in the processor node's **even** numbered interposer card.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the partially attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Replace the processor node's even numbered interposer card.
- 3. Power On the partially connected SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 4. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 5. Does the processor node IPL?
 - If yes:
 - a. The interposer card you just removed was defective.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-027" on page 1-35.

- If no:
 - a. The SP Expansion I/O Unit may be defective.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-028" and place the unit in minimum configuration.

Step 0400-027

The processor node is now able to IPL with the SP Expansion I/O Unit attached.

- 1. Power Off the POWER3 SMP High Node and the attached SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Properly reconnect all cables from the POWER3 SMP High Node to the SP Expansion I/O Units.
- 3. Properly reconnect the jumper cable between the SP Expansion I/O Units.
- 4. Assure that a Qodd-Qeven pair (Q1-Q2, Q3-Q4, Q5-Q6) is used.
- 5. Power On all SP Expansion I/O Units attached to the processor node.
- 6. Power On the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 7. Perform the "Verify Node Configuration Procedure" to make sure all cables, interposer cards and resources on this loop are seen by the node.
- 8. Is this the last SP Expansion I/O Unit loop attached to the processor node?
 - If yes, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, return to "Step 0400-012" on page 1-29 and continue service procedures.

Step 0400-028

You have isolated a problem to a **specific** SP Expansion I/O Unit. To test the SP Expansion I/O Unit, you must place the unit into its minimum configuration.

- 1. Shutdown and power off the POWER3 SMP High Node from the control workstation
- 2. Shutdown and power off the SP Expansion I/O Unit from the control workstation
- 3. Set the circuit breaker on the failing SP Expansion I/O Unit to OFF ("0") position
- 4. Set the node's 48 V cable inline switches to OFF ("0") position
- 5. Record the slot numbers of the PCI adapters
- 6. Label and record the location of all cables attached internally and externally to the adapters
- 7. Remove all PCI adapters
- 8. Remove all DASDs
- 9. Make sure that the cable connectors are secure with proper stand-off at the Node I/O Planar and at the SP Expansion I/O Unit
- 10. Reseat the SP Expansion I/O Unit node supervisor by unplugging, then plugging, the supervisor card
- 11. Set the SP Expansion I/O Unit 48 V cable inline switches to ON ("1") position
- 12. Set the SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breaker to the "ON" position
- 13. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node 48 V cable inline switches to ON position
- 14. Set the POWER3 SMP High Node circuit breaker to the "ON" position and follow proper power-on procedures from control workstation
- 15. IPL the node
- 16. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes:
 - a. The problem is in SP Expansion I/O Unit components you removed.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-029" on page 1-36 to determine which component has failed.
 - If no:
 - a. There is a problem in the SP Expansion I/O Unit minimum configuration.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-033" on page 1-36.

Step 0400-029

You have determined that the problem is in one of the components you removed from the SP Expansion I/O Unit. You must now determine which components have failed. To do so:

- 1. One group at a time, reinstall the components you removed in "Step 0400-028" on page 1-35 including:
 - · Left side PCI adapters
 - · Right side PCI adapters
 - All DASD units
- 2. After **each** component group is reinstalled, IPL the node.
- 3. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-032".
 - If no:
 - a. The component group you just reinstalled has failed.
 - b. Go to "Step 0400-030".

Step 0400-030

After you reinstalled a component group, the node IPL failed. Therefore, a member of the last component group you reinstalled is defective.

- 1. Remove the entire component group.
- 2. One at a time, reinstall individual components of the group.
- 3. IPL the node to identify the failing component.
- 4. Replace the failed component.
- 5. IPL the node.
- 6. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-032".
 - If no, go to "Step 0400-031".

Step 0400-031

The node failed to IPL after you replaced **all** of the individual components of a component group.

- 1. Replace the expansion I/O planar.
- 2. IPL the node.
- 3. Does the node IPL properly?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0400-032".
 - If no, contact your next level of support.

Step 0400-032

After you found and replaced a defective component you were able to IPL the node. The remaining components that were removed for minimum configuration need to be tested.

- 1. Return to "Step 0400-029" and reinstall another component.
- 2. If all components have been reinstalled:
 - a. Make certain all SP Expansion I/O Unit loop cables have been reconnected.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Step 0400-033

Test the minimum configuration of the SP Expansion I/O Unit that failed to IPL. To determine which component failed replace the following components, one at a time, in the order listed. After **each** component is replaced, you must IPL the node.

- 1. I/O planar
- 2. Power supply 1
- 3. Power supply 2

- 4. Supervisor card
- 5. DASD controller
- 6. DASD docking card
- 7. SCSI cable or SSA cable
- 8. CB and Power cable assembly
- 9. SP Expansion I/O Unit interposer cards
- 10. LED card and cable

Does the node IPL properly?

- If yes:
 - 1. The last component you replaced was defective.
 - 2. Go to "Step 0400-029" on page 1-36
- If no:
 - 1. Replace next component on the list in "Step 0400-033" on page 1-36.
 - 2. If all components have been replaced, call your next level of support.

SP Expansion I/O Unit MAPs

- "SP Expansion I/O Unit environment (MAP 0410)"
- "SP Expansion I/O Unit power (MAP 0420)" on page 1-44
- "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48

SP Expansion I/O Unit environment (MAP 0410)

Note: Refer to "Service position procedures" on page 3-11 for placing processor nodes into the service position or for replacing them from the service position.

Refer to Table 1-9 for a description of the SP Expansion I/O Unit LED indications.

| Green LED | Yellow LED | Indicates: |
|-----------|------------|---|
| On | Off | Normal operation (On) |
| Flashing | Off | 48 V available (logically powered off) |
| Off | Off | 48 V circuit breaker off (physically powered off) |
| On | On | Non-critical power, environmental, or SES problem |
| NA | Flashing | Critical power, environmental, or SES problem |

Table 1-9. SP Expansion I/O Unit Supervisor LEDs

Step 0410-001

You have detected an environmental problem that is affecting a SP Expansion I/O Unit and the information in Processor node diagnostics and descriptions (MAP 0130) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide* directed you to this procedure.

- 1. Did you use a system message or an observed condition during your initial diagnosis of the environmental problem?
 - If you used a message displayed by the system for your initial diagnosis, go to "Step 0410-002".
 - If you observed a system condition (such as a yellow SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor LED) that led to your initial diagnosis, go to "Step 0410-005" on page 1-38.

Step 0410-002

A TTY message indicated "rc.powerfail" or when you issued the command **errpt -a | pg** the display indicated "Loss of Electric Power" associated with the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

SP Expansion I/O Unit environment (MAP 0410)

- 1. Check the failing node's error log by issuing **errpt -a | pg** on the affected node's AIX[®] window to check for "Loss of Power" or warning messages.
- 2. Does the message indicate a loss of power or that the power is off?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-004".
 - If the message **does not** indicate that the power is off or that you have a power loss:
 - a. If the message is a warning, go to "Step 0410-003".
 - b. If the message is not a warning, go to "Step 0410-005".

Step 0410-003

The message you received was a warning.

- 1. Does the same message occur on more than one unit?
 - If yes, notify the next level of support.
 - If the same message **does not** occur on more than one unit, then no immediate service is required. At this point you can either:
 - Defer the service action until a later date.
 - Perform the service now by going to "Step 0410-004" and treating the warning message as a "Shutdown" or "Failure" message.

Step 0410-004

A serious environmental condition has been detected in the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

Note: If service action has just been completed on this SP Expansion I/O Unit, check for loose cables or shorted conditions in the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

Based on the text of the message, use Table 1-10 to continue service.

Table 1-10. SP Expansion I/O Unit environmental conditions

| Condition | Action | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Any power loss message | Go to "Step 0410-005". | |
| "cooling problem" or fan problem | Go to "Step 0410-008" on page 1-39. | |

Step 0410-005

You have observed a condition that indicates that a power problem exists.

- 1. Check the SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor yellow LED.
- 2. Is the SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor yellow LED On or flashing?
 - If the yellow LED is On and it is not flashing, go to "Step 0410-006".
 - If the yellow LED is **flashing**, go to "Step 0410-018" on page 1-42.
 - If the yellow LED and green LED 1 are both **Off**, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4.

Step 0410-006

Yellow LED 5 is On and it **is not** flashing.

- 1. Perform the "SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor self test" on page 3-9.
- 2. Did the supervisor self test pass?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-007" on page 1-39.
 - If no:
 - Replace the supervisor card on the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
 - Return to "Step 0410-005".

Step 0410-007

Yellow LED is On and it is not flashing.

- 1. Check for airflow blockage, fan problems or other cooling problems with the unit.
- 2. Do any of these problems exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-008".
 - If no:
 - a. This indicates that you may have a power supply card problem.
 - b. Go to "Step 0410-011" on page 1-41.

Step 0410-008

You have detected a cooling or fan problem with a SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 1. Run the advanced diagnostics problem determination routine to obtain failure data.
- 2. Place the unit into the service position.
- 3. Use Table 1-11 to replace components.

Table 1-11. SP Expansion I/O Unit service actions

| Priority | Component | Action |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 1 (1 of 8) | Fan 1, 2 Note: See Figure 1-2 on page 1-40. | Check specified fan for blockage or loose cable connection. Refer to the error log utility on the service processor menu. Fix any obvious problems. If none are found, continue at Priority 2. |
| | | 3. Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 2 (2 of 8) | Fan 1, 2 Note: See Figure 1-2 on page 1-40. | Replace fan and/or cooling module as described in Chapter 4, "FRU removals and replacements". Refer to: |
| | | "Removing a fan" on page 4-32 "Replacing a fan" on page 4-32 The error log utility on the service processor menu. Fix any obvious problems. Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 3 (3 of 8) | Supervisor Card | Replace card Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 4 (4 of 8) | DASD Controller Card | Replace card Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 5 (5 of 8) | DASD Docking Card | Replace card Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 6 (6 of 8) | DASD power cable | Replace cable Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 7 (7 of 8) | I/O Planar | Replace the I/O planar Continue at "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40. |
| 8 | All replaced | Call next level of support. |
| (8 of 8) | | |



Figure 1-2. SP Expansion I/O Unit fan layout

Step 0410-009

You have replaced a component.

- 1. Remove the unit from the service position.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at the rear of the processor node.
- 3. Put the circuit breakers on processor node into the On ('1') position.
- 4. Check the error log or SRN.
- 5. Does the problem still exist?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-010".
 - If no:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Step 0410-010

You have replaced a component but the problem still exists.

- 1. Put SP Expansion I/O Unit's circuit breaker into the Off ('0') position.
- 2. Reinstall the previously removed component.
- 3. Return to "Step 0410-008" on page 1-39 to service the next highest priority component listed in Table 1-11 on page 1-39.

Step 0410-011

The yellow LED on the SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor is On and it **is not** flashing but you did not find any obvious cooling problems. This indicates that you may have a problem with a power supply card.

Note: If done one card at a time, SP Expansion I/O Unit power supply cards **are** "hot-plugable" (cards may be removed or inserted while the unit is powered On).

- 1. Make certain that each power supply card is properly seated.
- 2. Are all power supply cards properly seated?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-012".
 - If no:
 - a. Reseat the power supply cards.
 - b. Return to "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40.

Step 0410-012

The yellow LED on the SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor is On and it **is not** flashing. All power supply cards were properly seated and you did not find any obvious cooling problems.

- 1. Obtain failure data by running the advanced diagnostics problem determination routine.
- 2. Do the diagnostics fail?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-013".
 - If no, return to "Step 0410-009" on page 1-40.

Step 0410-013

All power supply cards were properly seated but the yellow LED is on and not flashing; this indicates that a power card has failed.

- 1. Replace the power supply card indicated by the advanced diagnostics routine.
 - Refer to "Removing a power supply" on page 4-34 and "Replacing a power supply" on page 4-34.

Note: If done one card at a time, SP Expansion I/O Unit power supply cards **are** "hot-plugable" (cards may be removed or inserted while the unit is powered On).

- 2. Check to see that the yellow LED is Off.
- 3. Is the yellow LED Off?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, "Step 0410-014".

Step 0410-014

You replaced the power supply card suggested by the advanced diagnostics but the yellow LED is still lit. This indicates that the other power supply card has also failed.

- 1. Replace the second power supply card.
 - Refer to "Removing a power supply" on page 4-34 and "Replacing a power supply" on page 4-34.

Note: If done one card at a time, SP Expansion I/O Unit power supply cards **are** "hot-plugable" (cards may be removed or inserted while the unit is powered On).

- 2. Check to see that the yellow LED is Off.
- 3. Is the yellow LED Off?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in IBM RS/6000 SP: Administration Guide.
 - If no, "Step 0410-015" on page 1-42.

SP Expansion I/O Unit environment (MAP 0410)

Step 0410-015

You replaced both power supply cards but the yellow LED is still lit.

- 1. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor card.
- 2. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position and power the unit On.
- 3. Check to see that the yellow LED is Off.
- 4. Is the yellow LED Off?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to "Step 0410-016".

Step 0410-016

You replaced SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor card but the yellow LED is still lit.

- 1. Replace the DASD docking card.
- 2. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position and power the unit On.
- 3. Check to see that the yellow LED is Off.
- 4. Is the yellow LED Off?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to "Step 0410-017".

Step 0410-017

You replaced the DASD docking card but the yellow LED is still lit.

- 1. Replace the I/O planar.
- 2. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position and power the unit On.
- 3. Check to see that the yellow LED is Off.
- 4. Is the yellow LED Off?
 - If yes:
 - a. You have resolved the problem.
 - b. Go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, call the next level of support.

Step 0410-018

You found a flashing yellow LED on an SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 1. Place the unit into the service position.
- 2. Use Table 1-12 to replace components.

Table 1-12. SP Expansion I/O Unit service actions

| Priority | Component | Action |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | DASD Controller Card | 1. Replace card |
| (1 of 8) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0410-019" on page 1-43. |
| 2 | DASD Docking Card | 1. Replace card |
| (2 of 8) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0410-019" on page 1-43. |
| 3 | DASD power cable | 1. Replace cable |
| (3 of 8) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0410-019" on page 1-43. |

SP Expansion I/O Unit environment (MAP 0410)

| Priority | Component | Action | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 4 | Supervisor Card | 1. Replace card | | |
| (4 of 8) | | 2. Continue at "Step 0410-019". | | |
| 5 (5 of 8) | Power supply 1, 2 Note: See Figure 1-2 on page 1-40. | Replace power supply as described in Chapter 4, "FRU removals and replacements". Refer to: "Removing a power supply" on page 4-34 "Replacing a power supply" on page 4-34 The error log utility on the service processor menu. Fix any obvious problems. Continue at "Step 0410-019" | | |
| 6 (6 of 8) | Fan 1, 2 Note: See Figure 1-2 on page 1-40. | Continue at "Ctop of the offer." Replace fan and/or cooling module as described in Chapter 4, "FRU removals and replacements". Refer to: "Removing a fan" on page 4-32 "Replacing a fan" on page 4-32 The error log utility on the service processor menu. Fix any obvious problems. Continue at "Step 0410-019". | | |
| 7 | I/O Planar | Replace the I/O planar Continue at "Step 0410-019". | | |
| 8 | | Call part level of support | | |
| (8 of 8) | All Teplaced | | | |

Table 1-12. SP Expansion I/O Unit service actions (continued)

Step 0410-019

You have replaced a component.

- 1. Remove the unit from the service position.
 - See: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12.
- 2. Check the yellow LED.
- 3. Is the yellow LED still flashing?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0410-020".
 - If no:
 - a. You have resolved the critical problem.
 - b. Return to "Step 0410-001" on page 1-37 to resolve any additional problems.

Step 0410-020

You have replaced a component but the problem still exists.

- 1. Put SP Expansion I/O Unit's circuit breaker into the Off ('0') position.
- 2. Reinstall the previously removed component.
- 3. Return to "Step 0410-018" on page 1-42 to service the next highest priority component listed in Table 1-12 on page 1-42.

SP Expansion I/O Unit power (MAP 0420)

- **Note:** Refer to "Service position procedures" on page 3-11 for placing processor nodes into the service position or for replacing them from the service position.
- **Note:** For proper operation, all SP Expansion I/O Units attached to a given node must be powered up **before** power is applied to the node.

Refer to Table 1-13 for a description of the SP Expansion I/O Unit LED indications.

| Green LED | Yellow LED | Indicates: |
|-----------|------------|---|
| On | Off | Normal operation (On) |
| Flashing | Off | 48 V available (logically powered off) |
| Off | Off | 48 V circuit breaker off (physically powered off) |
| On | On | Non-critical power, environmental, or SES problem |
| NA | Flashing | Critical power, environmental, or SES problem |

Table 1-13. SP Expansion I/O Unit Supervisor LEDs

Step 0420-001

The green power LED on the SP Expansion I/O Unit is not lit and the SP Expansion I/O Unit appears to be powered off.

- 1. Ensure all circuit breakers associated with the SP Expansion I/O Unit being serviced are in the On position.
 - This includes the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit power assembly and the power cable's 48-volt inline breaker.
- 2. Any circuit breaker found in the Off position should be turned On.
- 3. Do any of the circuit breakers go (trip) to the Off position?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0420-005" on page 1-45.
 - If no, go to "Step 0420-002".

Step 0420-002

When you placed the circuit breaker on the SP Expansion I/O Unit's power assembly it **did not** trip to the Off position.

- 1. Check the SP Expansion I/O Unit's (green) power LED on the front of the SP Expansion I/O Unit **or** on the SP Expansion I/O Unit's Supervisor card in the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Is the SP Expansion I/O Unit's power LED lit?
 - If yes, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to "Step 0420-003".

Step 0420-003

All circuit breakers are on but the SP Expansion I/O Unit's (green) power LED is not lit.

- 1. Ensure that the supervisor cable is properly plugged into the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Ensure that the supervisor harness is properly plugged into the SEPBU.
- 3. Reset the SP Expansion I/O Unit's supervisor by unplugging and replugging the SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor cable at the SP Expansion I/O Unit end and observe the LED's on the supervisor card.
- 4. Do any of the LED's on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, this indicates that 12-volt power is getting to the supervisor card.
 - If the (green) SP Expansion I/O Unit LED is still Off, go to "Step 0420-011" on page 1-46.
 - If the (green) SP Expansion I/O Unit LED is On, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

• If no, go to "Step 0420-004".

Step 0420-004

You reset the SP Expansion I/O Unit's supervisor but the SP Expansion I/O Unit's (green) power LED is **not** lit.

- 1. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit's supervisor card.
- 2. Do any of the LED's on the supervisor card light?
 - If yes, this indicates that 12-volt power is getting to the supervisor card.
 - If the (green) SP Expansion I/O Unit LED is still Off, go to "Step 0420-011" on page 1-46.
 - If the (green) SP Expansion I/O Unit LED is On, go to the End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.
 - If no, go to Scalable Electrical Power Base Unit diagnostics (MAP 0540) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.*

Step 0420-005

One of the circuit breakers associated with the suspect SP Expansion I/O Unit has tripped and cannot be reset.

Attention: The 48-volt power cable has an inline switch. Ensure that **both** the inline switch **and** the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the **Off** position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cable from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 1. Confirm that the 48-volt power supply cable is connected at both ends.
- 2. Check the 48-volt bulk power harness at the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit and the SEPBU and the 48-volt bulk power connections for any obvious problems which might cause a short.
- 3. Does everything appear to be okay?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0420-006".
 - If no:
 - a. Fix any obvious problems.
 - b. Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Step 0420-006

A circuit breaker associated with the suspect SP Expansion I/O Unit cannot be reset and all power cables appear to be okay.

- 1. Disconnect the 48-volt power cable from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 2. Using a multimeter, check for an electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-3 on the SP Expansion I/O Unit back panel.
 - If this is the **first** time through this MAP and you **detected** an electrical short, go to "Step 0420-008" on page 1-46.
 - If this is the **first** time through this MAP and you **did not** detect an electrical short, go to "Step 0420-007".
 - If this is the **second** time through this MAP, **replace** the 48-volt power cable even if a shorted condition does not exist, then return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Step 0420-007

The first time you went through "Step 0420-006", you **did not** detect an electrical short between the pins on the SP Expansion I/O Unit's back panel.

- 1. Disconnect the 48-volt power cable from the SEPBU back panel.
- 2. Place the inline switch in the On position.
- 3. Using a multimeter, check for an electrical short in the 48-volt power cable.
- 4. Was an electrical short detected?
 - If yes:

- Replace the 48-volt power cable.

Attention: The 48-volt power cable has an inline switch. Ensure that **both** the inline switch **and** the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the **Off** position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cable from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.
- If no, return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Step 0420-008

The first time you went through "Step 0420-006" on page 1-45, you **detected** an electrical short between the pins on the SP Expansion I/O Unit's back panel.

- 1. Ensure the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit is in the Off position.
- 2. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit in the service position.
- 3. Perform the first **four** steps in "Removing the circuit breaker and power cable" on page 4-33.
- 4. Unplug P13 from the I/O planar but **do not** remove the circuit breaker.
- 5. Using a multimeter, check if the electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-3 on the SP Expansion I/O Unit's back panel still exists.
- 6. Was an electrical short detected?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0420-010".
 - If no, go to "Step 0420-009".

Step 0420-009

The first time you went through "Step 0420-006" on page 1-45, you **did** detect an electrical short. However, after you unplugged P13 from the I/O planar, you were **not able** to detect the electrical short between pins J1-1 and J1-3.

- 1. Replace the I/O planar in the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
 - Refer to "Removing the I/O planar" on page 4-45 and "Replacing the I/O planar" on page 4-46.
- 2. Reconnect all cables at the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit and on the SEPBU.
- 3. Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Step 0420-010

The first time you went through "Step 0420-006" on page 1-45, you detected an electrical short and after you unplugged P13 from the I/O planar, the electrical short was still present.

- 1. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breaker and power cable assembly.
 - Refer to "Removing the circuit breaker and power cable" on page 4-33 and "Replacing the circuit breaker and power cable" on page 4-33.
- 2. Using a multimeter, confirm that the electrical short between the 48-volt input connector pins J1–1 and J1–3 on the SP Expansion I/O Unit back panel is gone.
- 3. Reconnect all cables at the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit and on the SEPBU.
- 4. Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Step 0420-011

All circuit breakers associated with the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the On position and a visual examination of the SP Expansion I/O Unit's supervisor card (green) LED shows the (green) LED is Off. This indicates that the 48-volt power is not getting to the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 1. Make certain that the 48-volt power cable is properly plugged into both the SP Expansion I/O Unit and into the SEPBU.
 - If the 48-volt power cable **is not** properly plugged in, correct the problem and return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Attention: The 48-volt power cable has an inline switch. Ensure that **both** the inline switch **and** the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the **Off** position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cable from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 2. If the 48-volt power cable was connected properly, disconnect the cable at both ends.
- 3. Place the inline switch on the 48-volt power cable in the On position.
- 4. Using a multimeter, check the continuity of each wire.
- 5. Do all wires in the cable have continuity from end to end?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0420-013".
 - If no, go to "Step 0420-012".

Step 0420-012

The 48-volt power cable **does not** have continuity from end to end. This indicates that the cable is defective.

1. Replace the 48-volt power cable.

Attention: Ensure that **both** the inline switch **and** the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the **Off** position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cable from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

2. Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Step 0420-013

All circuit breakers associated with the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the On position but 48-volt power is not getting to the SP Expansion I/O Unit even though the 48-volt power cable has continuity on all wires.

1. Reconnect the 48-volt power cable to the SEPBU in the same connector location from which it was removed.

Attention: Ensure that **both** the inline switch **and** the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit are in the **Off** position before connecting or disconnecting the 48-volt power cable from the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

- 2. Place the power cable's inline switch in the On position.
- 3. Measure the voltage at the SP Expansion I/O Unit end of the cable.
- 4. Does the voltage measure 48-volts?
 - If yes, go to "Step 0420-014".
 - If no:
 - a. Place the 48 power cable's inline switch in the Off position.
 - b. Go to Scalable Electrical Power Base Unit diagnostics (MAP 0540) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.*

Step 0420-014

You found that the 48-volt power cable had continuity from end to end and after you reconnected it to the SEPBU, you were able to measure 48-volts at the SP Expansion I/O Unit end of the cable.

- 1. Place the 48-volt power cable's inline switch in the Off position.
- 2. Make certain that the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit is in the Off position.
- 3. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit in the service position.
- 4. Perform the first four steps in "Removing the circuit breaker and power cable" on page 4-33.
- 5. Unplug P13 from the I/O planar but **do not** remove the circuit breaker.
- 6. Put the circuit breaker on the back of the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the On position.
- 7. Using a multimeter, check each wire in the circuit breaker assembly for continuity.
- 8. Does the breaker assembly have continuity from end to end?
 - If yes:
 - a. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit's I/O planar assembly

- Refer to "Removing the I/O planar" on page 4-45 and "Replacing the I/O planar" on page 4-46.
- b. Reinstall the SP Expansion I/O Unit and all associated cables.
- c. Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.
- If no, go to "Step 0420-015".

Step 0420-015

The circuit breaker and cable assembly did not have continuity from end to end.

- 1. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breaker and power cable assembly.
 - Be sure to switch all circuit breakers associated with this SP Expansion I/O Unit to the Off position prior to reinstalling the circuit breaker assembly and the power cable.
 - Refer to "Removing the circuit breaker and power cable" on page 4-33 and "Replacing the circuit breaker and power cable" on page 4-33.
- 2. Reinstall the SP Expansion I/O Unit and all associated cables.
- 3. Return to "Step 0420-001" on page 1-44.

Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)

Purpose of this MAP

The system displayed a bridge isolation error code. Use this MAP to identify which node bridge (0 or 1) is causing the problem.

Bridge 0 controls PCI adapters I1, I2, I3, I4, I5 and SP Expansion I/O Unit ports Q1 and Q2

Bridge 1 controls SP Expansion I/O Unit ports Q3, Q4, Q5 and Q6.

Prior to connecting or disconnecting any SP Expansion I/O Unit cables or removing any logic or power parts, ensure the node is shutdown and powered Off from the control workstation. Place the 48-volt inline switches on the affected SP Expansion I/O Units and the node in the Off position.

| Error code | Bridge | Go to |
|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 45800002 | 0 | "Step 0430-001" |
| 45800003 | 1 | "Step 0430-008" on page 1-50 |
| 45800005 | 0 | "Step 0430-001" |

Table 1-14. Bridge isolation error codes

Step 0430-001

One of two conditions sent you to this location. Either:

1. You received error code 45800002 or 45800005. This indicates that you have a problems with Bridge 0 and Table 1-14 sent you to this step.

– OR –

2. You were not able to IPL the node in "Step 0430-008" on page 1-50.

You must now determine whether the problem is in the processor node or in the expansion unit loop. To determine which device is at fault:

- 1. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit cables from connectors Q1 and Q2 at the rear of the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 2. Place the node's 48-volt inline switches in the On position.
- 3. Does the node IPL?
- If yes, problem appears to be in the Q1-Q2 SP Expansion I/O Unit loop, go to "Step 0400-013" on page 1-30.
- If no, problem appears to be in the node. Go to "Step 0430-002".

Step 0430-002

- 1. Record and remove the PCI adapter cards in location I1, I2, I3, I4, and I5.
- 2. Place the node's 48-volt inline switches in the On position
- 3. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, the problem appears to be in one of the adapters you removed. Go to "Step 0430-003".
 - If no, the problem appears to be in the node I/O planar. Go to "Step 0430-006".

Step 0430-003

- 1. Reinstall the adapters, one group at a time (I1, I2, I3) (I4, I5).
- 2. Place the node's 48-volt inline switches in the On position
- 3. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, the problem was not in this group. Go to "Step 0430-007" on page 1-50.
 - If no, the problem was in one of the adapters in the reinstalled group. Go to "Step 0430-004".

Step 0430-004

- 1. Remove the adapter group and install one adapter at a time.
- 2. Place the node's 48-volt inline switches in the On position
- 3. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, problem was not with this adapter.
 - a. Reinstall the next adapter.
 - b. Repeat "Step 0430-004".
 - c. If you have reinstalled all adapters, return to "Step 0430-003".
 - If no, the problem was with this adapter. Go to "Step 0430-005".

Step 0430-005

- 1. Replace the adapter that failed.
- 2. Place the node's 48-volt inline switches in the On position
- 3. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, problem has been resolved with this adapter.
 - a. Reinstall the next adapter.
 - b. Repeat "Step 0430-004".
 - If no, the problem is not with this adapter. Go to "Step 0430-006".

Step 0430-006

- 1. Replace the node I/O planar.
- 2. Place the node's 48-volt inline switches in the On position
- 3. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, the problem has been resolved with this I/O planar.
 - a. Reinstall the next adapter group.
 - b. Repeat "Step 0430-004".
 - If no, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

Bridge isolation (MAP 0430)

Step 0430-007

- 1. Reinstall the next adapter group.
- 2. Repeat "Step 0430-003" on page 1-49.
- 3. If all adapter groups have been reinstalled, reconnect SP Expansion I/O Unit cables to Q1 and Q2.
- 4. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, problem has been resolved. Go to End of call procedures (MAP 0650) in *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide*.
 - If no, the SP Expansion I/O Unit is causing the problem. Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

Step 0430-008

You received error code 45800003. This indicates that you have a problems with Bridge 1 and Table 1-14 on page 1-48 sent you to this step.

- 1. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit cables from connectors Q3, Q4, Q5, and Q6 at the rear of the POWER3 SMP High Node.
- 2. Switch the node circuit breaker and the node's 48-volt inline switches OFF and then back ON.
- 3. Does the node IPL?
 - If yes, the problem may be in one of the SP Expansion I/O Unit loops. Go to "Step 0400-012" on page 1-29.
 - If no, the problem may be in the node. Go to "Step 0430-001" on page 1-48.

Chapter 2. Locations

| Naming standard for RS/6000 SP components | 2-1 |
|--|------------|
| Format structure | 2-1 |
| Example of format structure | 2-1 |
| Frame (WWW) | 2-1 |
| Major assembly (XXX) | 2-2 |
| Sub-assembly (YY) | 2-2 |
| Connection location (ZZZZ) | 2-2 |
| Examples for using complete levels of nomenclature | 2-2 |
| Location diagrams of the RS/6000 SP components. | 2-2 |
| Front and rear views of RS/6000 SP frame. | 2-3 |
| Frame locations. | 2-6 |
| Frame (FRA) | <u>2-6</u> |
| POWER3 SMP High Node locations | <u>2-7</u> |
| DIMM Configuration | -11 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit locations | ·13 |
| Connector details. | ·18 |
| Cable routing | ·19 |
| | |

Naming standard for RS/6000 SP components

The purpose of this section is to define a naming standard for all components in the RS/6000 SP system. This standard provides a consistent, logical naming convention system necessary for documentation including details, assembly drawings, schematics, manufacturing documents, service documents, and customer publications.

Format structure

The RS/6000 SP system is structured in a modular fashion with different levels of assembly which can be independently described. These levels are:

- 1. System level
- 2. Frame level
- 3. Major assembly level (e.g. processor node).
- 4. Sub-Assembly level (e.g. cards, fan assembly).

The format structure is used to individually identify any connection location at any level in the assembly. The main use of this format is to describe connector, cabling, and schematic locations shown in tables and diagrams throughout this manual.

Example of format structure

Format: FRAME(WWW) - MAJOR ASSEMBLY(XXX) - SUBASSEMBLY(YY) - CONNECTOR NUMBER (ZZZZ)

Frame (WWW)

- 1st character is the frame type:
 - E for RS/6000 SP frame
 - L for logical RS/6000 SP frame (used for models 30X and 40X)
 - S for multi-switch frame
 - C for control workstation
 - Z for another frame such as a server
- 2nd and 3rd characters are the frame number:
 - 00 for any/all frames (designates location inside any/all frames)
 - 01 99 for frames 1-99 (specific to that frame)

Notes:

- 1. E01 designates RS/6000 SP physical frame 1
- 2. L00 designates any/all RS/6000 SP logical frames
- 3. S00 designates any/all RS/6000 SP multi-switch frames
- 4. For locations inside a frame, the Frame (WWW) and/or Major Assembly (XXX) strings may be omitted, making the format YY-ZZZ

Major assembly (XXX)

- 1st character is the major assembly type (all three characters if the assembly occurs only once in a frame):
 - N for processor node assembly
 - S for switch assembly
 - PDU for power distribution unit assembly
 - ADC for ac/dc Converter assembly
 - FRA for frame
- · 2nd and 3rd characters are the major assembly number:
 - 00 for any/all major assemblies (designates location inside any/all major assemblies)
 - 01 99 for major assembly 1-99 (specific to that major assembly)

Sub-assembly (YY)

1st and 2nd characters are the assembly designation inside the major assembly. (This string may be omitted in some cases.)

Refer to the lists of two-character designations associated with each major assembly throughout this chapter.

Example: SC denotes a switch card.

Connection location (ZZZZ)

- 1st character is the connection type:
 - P for plug (cable side)
 - J for jack (card/component side)
 - G for chassis ground connection
- 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters are number identifiers. Leading zeroes may be omitted. **Example:** P102 is plug 102

Examples for using complete levels of nomenclature

To describe the jack 23 on the switch assembly bulkhead in the second RS/6000 SP frame in a four-frame configuration, designate as:

E02-S01-BH-J23

To describe plug 1 on the power card of the any switch assembly of any RS/6000 SP frame in any size system configuration, designate as:

E00-S00-PC-P1 or just PC-P1

Location diagrams of the RS/6000 SP components

See Figure 2-1 on page 2-3, Figure 2-2 on page 2-4, and Figure 2-4 on page 2-6, in the pages that follow, for views of the RS/6000 SP frame locations. Refer to the diagrams included in this section for specific views and cabling of the main component sections in the RS/6000 SP frame.

Front and rear views of RS/6000 SP frame

Figure 2-1 shows a front view of the RS/6000 SP frame locations. "Frame (FRA)" on page 2-6 describes the assembly designations for the RS/6000 SP frame.



SP Frame locations (2.01 m and 1.93 m frames) - front view

Figure 2-1. Front view of frame locations. See notes below.

Figure notes:

- 1. Frames equipped with the SP Redundant Power Supply must have four power modules (books) installed in the SEPBU.
- 2. Wide processor nodes take up an entire shelf position (two thin processor node slots). They are identified by the odd numbered position.
- 3. In a F/C 2030/1 frame, switch assemblies take up an entire shelf partition. (They are identified by the even-numbered position.)
- 4. Processor node slots are numbered up to N16.
- 5. A High node or SMP High node takes up 2 shelf positions (slots). It is identified by the least odd number position of the occupied slots.

Figure 2-2 shows a front view of the RS/6000 SP multi-switch frame.



SP Switch Frame Locations - Front View

(Front Cover and Skirt, and Air Filter Removed)

Figure 2-2. Front view of multi-switch frame locations

Figure 2-3 on page 2-5 shows a front view of the Model 3AX (1.25 m) frame.

SP Frame locations (1.25 m and 1.4 m frames) - front view



Figure 2-3. Front view of 1.25 m frame locations. See notes below.

Figure notes:

- 1. Wide processor nodes take up an entire shelf position (two thin processor node slots). They are identified by the odd numbered position.
- 2. In a F/C 2030/1 frame, switch assemblies take up an entire shelf partition. (They are identified by the even-numbered position.)
- 3. Processor node slots are numbered up to N8.
- 4. The single-phase SEPBU power unit must have a power module in position "D" (right-most slot). For N+1 operation, a power module may be installed in position "C" (next to slot "D").
- 5. There are no skirts on the 1.25 m frame.
- 6. A High node or SMP High node takes up 2 shelf positions (slots). It is identified by the least odd number position of the occupied slots.
- 7. The switch assembly is not available in the 1.36 m frame.

Figure 2-4 on page 2-6 shows a rear view of the RS/6000 SP frame locations.

SP Frame Locations - Rear View



Figure 2-4. Rear view of frame locations

Note: See notes under Figure 2-1 on page 2-3 for processor node/switch assembly numbering.

Frame locations

Figure 2-1 on page 2-3 shows a front view of the RS/6000 SP frame locations, with numbered processor nodes, and the three phase SEPBU.

Frame (FRA)

This list shows the designations specifically for the RS/6000 SP frame:

- G1: Right-hand rear ground
- G2: Left-hand rear ground
- G3: PDU ac ground
- G4: PDU dc ground

- G5: Input cable ground
- **G6:** Front door ground
- G7: Rear door ground
- G8: Ground
- SW: Power-on switch
- LD: LED card
- FC: Front cover
- RC: Rear cover

Example: E01-FRA-G1

POWER3 SMP High Node locations

Figure 2-5 on page 2-8 shows a high level component diagram of a RS/6000 SP POWER3 SMP High Node and Figure 2-6 on page 2-9 shows a top view.



Figure 2-5. POWER3 SMP High Node high level component diagram



Figure 2-6. Top view of POWER3 SMP High Node



Figure 2-7. POWER3 SMP High Node front view (with fan assembly removed)



Figure 2-8. POWER3 SMP High Node rear view



Figure 2-9. POWER3 SMP High Node system planar

DIMM Configuration

DIMMs **must** be installed in one of four groups. Each group **must** contain eight DIMMs. The four DIMM groups are: Group 1A, Group 2A, Group 1B, and Group 2B. If you are going to install more than one group of DIMMs, they should be installed in this order:

| Table 2-1. | POWER3 | SMP Hiah | Node memory | / configuration |
|------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 10010 - 11 | 1 0112110 | Citil Tingii | ricae moments | ooningaradon |

| Installation Priority | DIMM Group Identifier | DIMM Connectors |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | Group 1A | J11A, J21A, J31A, J41A, J51A, J61A, J71A, J81A |
| 2 | Group 2A | J12A, J22A, J32A, J42A, J52A, J62A, J72A, J82A |
| 3 | Group 1B | J11B, J21B, J31B, J41B, J51B, J61B, J71B, J81B |
| 4 | Group 2B | J12B, J22B, J32B, J42B, J52B, J62B, J72B, J82B |
| | | |

Note: When installing groups of different density DIMMs (such as 128 MB and 256 MB modules), the less dense memory (128 MB DIMMs) should be installed in the first priority groups followed by the more dense memory (256 MB DIMMs) in the remaining groups.



Figure 2-10. POWER3 SMP High Node memory card



Figure 2-11. POWER3 SMP High Node I/O planar





SP Expansion I/O Unit locations

Figure 2-13 on page 2-14 shows a high level component diagram of a SP Expansion I/O Unit and Figure 2-16 on page 2-17 shows a top view.



Figure 2-13. SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (1 of 2). SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) includes the DASD docking card and the DASD controller.



Figure 2-14. SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (2 of 2)



Figure 2-15. SP Expansion I/O Unit cable loop diagram



Figure 2-16. Top view of SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar



Figure 2-17. SP Expansion I/O Unit rear view



Figure 2-18. SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar

Connector details

Figure 2-19 on page 2-19 shows RS/6000 SP component connector details.



Figure 2-19. RS/6000 SP connector details (as seen at receiving ends, not at cable ends)

Cable routing

Figure 2-20 on page 2-20 and Figure 2-21 on page 2-20 show back views of the RS/6000 SP frame, showing the horizontal and vertical paths of cable routing from connector-to-connector, with the depth amplified on the drawing.

Note: When attaching exterior and interior cables to a POWER3 SMP High Node allow for enough cable for a 2-foot service loop for node movement into service position.

1.93 m frame



Figure 2-20. Frame cabling routing path in rear of RS/6000 SP frame - 1.93 m and 1.36 m frames



Figure 2-21. Frame cabling routing path in rear of RS/6000 SP frame - 2.01 m and 1.25 m frames

Note: For a multi-switch frame (F/C 2030/1), refer to Figure 2-20.

Table 2-2 on page 2-21 shows external cable routing in a RS/6000 SP frame populated with 16 processor nodes. (Refer to "Cable routing" on page 2-19 to see the routing paths.)

| Slot Number (Node) | Cable Budget millimeters (inches) | Frame Entrance (New Style) | Frame Entrance (Old Style) | Vertical Routing (Old Style) | Horizontal Routing (Old Style) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1800 (71) | E3 | E1 | V4 | H3 |
| 2 | 1500 (59) | E3 | E1 | V4 | H3 |
| 3 | 1680 (66) | E3 | E2 | V5 | H4 |
| 4 | 1980 (78) | E3 | E2 | V5 | H4 |
| 5 | 2160 (85) | E3 | E1 | V3 | H5 |
| 6 | 1850 (73) | E3 | E1 | V3 | H5 |
| 7 | 2030 (80) | E3 | E2 | V6 | H6 |
| 8 | 2340 (92) | E3 | E2 | V6 | H6 |
| 9 | 2510 (99) | E3 | E1 | V2 | H7 |
| 10 | 2210 (87) | E3 | E1 | V2 | H7 |
| 11 | 2390 (94) | E3 | E2 | V7 | H8 |
| 12 | 2690 (106) | E3 | E2 | V7 | H8 |
| 13 | 2870 (113) | E3 | E1 | V1 | H9 |
| 14 | 2570 (101) | E3 | E1 | V1 | H9 |
| 15 | 2740 (108) | E3 | E2 | V8 | H10 |
| 16 | 3050 (120) | E3 | E2 | V8 | H10 |

Table 2-2. External cable routing

Chapter 3. Service procedures

| Personal ESD requirements | . 3-3 |
|--|-------|
| Running diagnostics in a processor node | . 3-3 |
| NORMAL mode (concurrent diagnostics) | . 3-3 |
| SERVICE mode (from disk) | . 3-4 |
| SERVICE mode (from network boot) | . 3-4 |
| Selecting a processor node boot response | . 3-5 |
| IPLing processor nodes from network device (two methods) | . 3-6 |
| Method one: network boot method | . 3-6 |
| Method two: manual (hand-conditioning) method | . 3-6 |
| Updating the Ethernet hardware address | . 3-6 |
| Checking errors using "errpt" | . 3-7 |
| Using the "errpt" command. | . 3-7 |
| Interpreting "errpt" output for "sphwlog" errors | . 3-7 |
| Sample "errpt –a" output report | . 3-8 |
| Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units | . 3-8 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor self test | . 3-8 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor self test | . 3-9 |
| Node supervisor verification using Perspectives | 3-10 |
| Base code verification | 3-10 |
| Updating the node supervisor code | 3-11 |
| Service position procedures | 3-11 |
| Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position | 3-11 |
| Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position | 3-12 |
| Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position | 3-12 |
| Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position | 3-12 |
| Resetting the clock and bootlist after servicing a node | 3-12 |
| Obtaining and installing updates on SP nodes | 3-13 |
| Verifying the POWER3 SMP High Node configuration | 3-13 |
| Verify the attached SP expansion I/O units are properly configured | 3-14 |
| Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit SCSI devices (SES) | 3-16 |
| Accessing and using SCSI device service aid menus | 3-17 |
| Accessing SCSI device service aid menus | 3-17 |
| Using SCSI device service aid menus | 3-17 |
| Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit hot-plug PCI adapters | 3-18 |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot I ED definitions | 3-18 |
| Accessing hot-plug management functions from diagnostics | 3-10 |
| | 3-10 |
| | 3-20 |
| | 3-20 |
| | 3-20 |
| | 2 21 |
| | 2 22 |
| | 3-22 |
| | 3-23 |
| | 3-23 |
| | 3-27 |
| | 3-27 |
| | 3-27 |
| | 3-21 |
| | 3-21 |
| | 3-29 |
| | 3-30 |
| | 3-30 |
| Menu inactivity. | 3-30 |

| How to access service processor menus locally | · . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-31 |
|---|-------|-----|------|------|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--------|
| How to access service processor menus remote | elv | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3-31 |
| Service processor menu options | 0191 | • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | 3-31 |
| Main menu | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | 3-32 |
| Sarvica processor satur manu | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | 3_33 |
| | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | . 5-55 |
| | • • | • • | • • | · | • • | · | · | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | . 3-33 |
| Change privileged access password | • • | • | • • | · | • • | · | · | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | • | . 3-33 |
| Change general access password | • • | • | • • | · | • • | · | · | • • | • | • | · | • • | · | • | . 3-33 |
| Enable/disable console mirroring | | • | | · | • • | • | · | • • | • | · | · | | · | • | . 3-33 |
| Start talk mode | | • • | | • | | | • | | • | • | • | | | | . 3-33 |
| OS Surveillance setup menu | | • | | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | | | . 3-33 |
| Reset service processor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-34 |
| Reprogram service processor flash EPROM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-34 |
| System power control menu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-34 |
| Enable/disable unattended start mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-34 |
| Ring indicate power-on menu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-34 |
| Reboot/restart policy setup menu: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-34 |
| Power-on system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3-34 |
| Power-off system | | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | 3-34 |
| Enable/disable fast system boot | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | 3_35 |
| Root mode monu | • • | • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | 2 25 |
| Sustem information manu | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | . 3-35 |
| System information menu. | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | · | • | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | • | . 3-30 |
| Read VPD image from last system boot | • • | • | • • | • | • • | · | • | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | • | . 3-36 |
| Read progress indicator from last system boo | ot. | • | | · | • • | · | · | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | · | . 3-36 |
| Read service processor error logs | | • | | • | | • | · | | • | • | • | | • | • | . 3-36 |
| Read system POST errors | | | | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | | | . 3-36 |
| Read NVRAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-36 |
| Read service processor configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-36 |
| View system environmental conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-36 |
| Processor configuration/deconfiguration men | u. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-36 |
| Memory configuration/deconfiguration menu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-37 |
| Enable/Disable CPU Repeat Guard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-39 |
| Enable/Disable Memory Repeat Guard | | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | 3-39 |
| Language selection menu | • • | • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | 3-40 |
| Call-in/call-out setup menu | • • | • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | 3_40 |
| | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | 2 40 |
| | • • | • • | • • | · | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | . 3-40 |
| | • • | • | • • | • | • • | • | · | • • | • | • | · | • • | • | • | . 3-40 |
| Service processor reboot/restart recovery . | • • | • | • • | · | • • | · | · | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | • | . 3-41 |
| Failure during boot process | | • | | · | | • | · | • • | • | · | · | | · | • | . 3-41 |
| Failure during normal system operation. | | • | | • | | • | • | | | • | • | | | • | . 3-41 |
| Service processor reboot/restart policy contro | ols. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-41 |
| Use OS-defined restart policy? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-41 |
| Enable supplemental restart policy? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-41 |
| Service processor system monitoring - surveilla | nce | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-42 |
| System firmware surveillance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-42 |
| Operating system surveillance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-42 |
| Service processor flash EPROM updates (and | svste | m f | irmv | /are |) | | • | | | • | • | • • | • | - | 3-43 |
| Firmware undates | 0,010 | | | aio | , . | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | • | 3-43 |
| Checking current firmware levels | • • | • • | • • | • | • • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | 2_11 |
| Sonvice processor error lage | • • | • • | • • | · | • • | · | • | • • | • | • | • | • • | · | · | 2 15 |
| | • • | • • | • • | · | • • | · | • | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | · | . 3-43 |
| | • • | • • | | · | • • | · | • | • • | · | · | · | • • | · | · | . 3-45 |
| Service processor operational phases | • • | • | | · | • • | · | · | • • | • | · | · | • • | · | · | . 3-45 |
| Pre-standby phase | | • • | | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | · · | · | • | . 3-46 |
| Standby phase | | • • | | | | | • | | • | • | • | | | | . 3-46 |
| Pre-Bringup phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-47 |
| Bringup phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3-47 |

| Runtime phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 3- | 47 |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|----|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|----|

Attention: Components in the frame are susceptible to damage from static discharge. Always use an ESD wristband when working inside frame covers. (See "Personal ESD requirements" for more details.) Do not touch the pins or circuitry on these components.

Personal ESD requirements

The processor uses FRUs that are known to be sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). To prevent ESD damage to FRUs or to prevent system failures, observe the following procedures:

- Keep the FRU in its original static-dissipative shipping container until the FRU is ready to be installed in the system. Move the static-dissipative container near the location where the FRU is to be installed (within ESD wrist strap distance). If the FRU must be put down for any reason, first place it in its static-dissipative container or place it on the static-dissipative mat.
- Open only the covers that are necessary to complete the task. Any time a cover is open the service representative and all people in the area must be ESD-safe. If power is switched on, or if removing or exchanging any FRU, always use the ESD kit (part 93F2649).
 - 1. Put on the ESD wrist strap.
 - 2. Attach the ESD cable to the wrist strap.
 - 3. Attach the ESD mat to the wrist strap, if required.
 - 4. Attach the insulated clip to the ESD cable.
 - 5. Attach the insulated clip to the frame holes labeled **ESD**. If the frame holes are not available, use a grounding point on the frame.

Running diagnostics in a processor node

Use the following procedures for processor nodes that can be IPLed in NORMAL or SERVICE mode.

- **Note:** If resource is not available, you must use "SERVICE mode (from disk)" on page 3-4 or "SERVICE mode (from network boot)" on page 3-4 to test the device.
- **Note:** If you are having a problem running diagnostics and the diagnostics hang, go to *RS/6000 pSeries: Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems* and refer to MAP 0020. After completing the problem determination procedure, return to this service guide for removal and replacement instructions.

NORMAL mode (concurrent diagnostics)

Use the following procedure for processor nodes that have already been IPLed in NORMAL mode.

- **Note:** If the processor node has a *root* password, that password is required to perform Step 2 below. Running diagnostics from SERVICE modes does not require a *root* password.
- 1. Open a TTY console or telnet session to this processor node.

TTY console:

- a. From the Hardware Perspectives screen, select the processor node
- b. Click "Actions" on the tool bar
- c. Click on the "Open TTY" button

Telnet session:

- a. From the control workstation, find an available AIX window
- b. Click on the AIX window, then type "telnet nodename" and press ENTER
- 2. Log on as root. Ask the customer to supply or type the password, if required
- 3. Type "export TERM=aixterm" and press ENTER
- 4. Type "diag" and press ENTER
- 5. Press ENTER to continue

- 6. To run advanced diagnostics against a device/system, follow these procedures:
 - a. Select "Advanced Diagnostic Routines" option, then press ENTER
 - b. Select "System Verification" option, then press ENTER
 - c. Select the device from the system, then press $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ENTER}}$
- 7. Return to the MAP you came from.

SERVICE mode (from disk)

Use the following procedure for processor nodes that can be IPLed in SERVICE mode or booted using a "maintenance" image.

- **Note:** If node is currently in use (IPLed in NORMAL mode), ask the customer to remove it from the active configuration before continuing.
- 1. Open a TTY console on the control workstation using the Perspectives display:
 - a. Select the applicable "Node Number" in the correct frame
 - b. Select "Notebook"
 - c. Select "Node Status"
- 2. Boot from local disk:
 - a. For POWER3 SMP High nodes:
 - 1) Reboot the node (power the node off, wait briefly, then power the node on)
 - 2) Immediately after the words "memory" and "keyboard" are displayed, press and hold the **6** key (for a few seconds) on the TTY console
 - 3) Enter any requested passwords
 - 4) When the diagnostic menu appears, it might ask you to set the terminal type. If so, select "Initialize Terminal" option, and define the terminal type as "LFT".

SERVICE mode (from network boot)

Note: Use this method for AIX 4.1.3 or higher along with PSSP 2.1 and higher.

The following procedure describes how to perform a verification test of most devices on one or more processor nodes.

This procedure should be performed from a window on the control workstation.

- 1. From the Hardware Perspectives screen, select the processor node
- 2. If booting from Ethernet LAN ("diag" image), make sure that the processor node has been set up to boot using a "diag" image.
 - The command should be:
 - spbootins -r diag frame# slot# 1
 - Refer to "Selecting a processor node boot response" on page 3-5 for more information.
- 3. Make sure the TTY console is closed
- 4. From the Hardware Perspectives window:
 - a. Make sure that no processor nodes are selected, then click on the processor nodes which you are going to verify
 - b. Click on "Network Boot" button
 - c. Click on "Apply" button
- 5. A diagnostic menu appears when the processor node has completed IPL
- 6. When you have completed diagnostics, you can power off the processor node
- 7. After completion, you can set the boot response for the processor nodes to an appropriate value.
 - The command should be:

```
spbootins -r disk frame# slot# 1
```

• Refer to "Selecting a processor node boot response" on page 3-5 for more information.

Selecting a processor node boot response

The following procedure describes how to select the boot response for a single processor node.

- 1. Determine the physical frame number (*frame#*) and slot number (*slot#*) of the processor node you want to change by entering:
 - splstdata -n
- 2. Check the current boot response for this processor node boot by entering:

splstdata -b

For this processor node, check for a *response* field with a value from the table below; make note of this value, so you can return the processor node to this original value

- 3. If the *response* field is "disk", check the *install_disk* field to determine which disk it will IPL from.
- 4. Determine which boot response (*response*) you need to use:

| response | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| disk | Configures the processor node to boot from its local disk. |
| install | Configures the processor node to: boot over the Ethernet LAN, install AIX on the local disk, customize the processor node, then reboot from its target disk. Note: Ensure that the target disk is functioning. |
| customize | Configures the processor node to update node-specific information on its local disk, i.e. IP addresses. |
| maintenance | Configures the processor node to boot over the Ethernet LAN in maintenance mode. A maintenance menu is then displayed from which the user can select further actions. |
| diag (see note) | Configures the processor node to boot over Ethernet LAN in diagnostics mode. A diagnostics menu is then displayed from which the user can select further actions: • Diagnostic Routines • Service Aids • Advanced Diagnostic Routines |
| Note: Supported only | with AIX 4.1.3 or higher and PSSP 2.1 or higher. |

Table 3-1. Selectable processor node boot responses

5. From an available window on the control workstation, enter the following command, filling in the variables (in *italics*) with the appropriate values:

```
spbootins -r response frame# slot# 1
```

- 6. Make sure that the tty is closed before performing the network boot.
- 7. If selecting a response of "install", "customize", "diag", or "maintenance": From the "Global Controls" panel on the control workstation, click on the "Net Boot" button, click on this processor node, then click on the "Do Command" button.
- 8. If selecting a response of "disk": From the system monitor, power off/on processor node.
- 9. The processor node should now boot using the selected boot response.
- **Note:** Remember to set the *response* field back to the original value from Step 2 once you have completed service. To do so, enter the following command, where *response* is the original value: **spbootins** -r *response* frame# slot# 1

You can check the current *response* value by repeating step 2.

Examples of **spbootins** command:

- To configure frame# 2, slot# 2 to boot in diagnostics mode:
 - spbootins -r diag 2 2 1
- To configure frame# 1, slot# 4 to boot from its local disk:

```
spbootins -r disk 1 4 1
```

IPLing processor nodes from network device (two methods)

Perform one of the following procedures to make a processor node IPL from network:

Method one: network boot method

- 1. From the SP Perspectives Launch Pad, select "Hardware Perspectives"
- 2. Select the processor nodes you are going to boot from a network
- 3. Click the "Actions" option on the menu bar
- 4. Click the "Network Boot ... " option
 - The Network Boot dialog box opens
- 5. In the dialog box, verify the nodes selected, then click "Apply"
- 6. IPL from network device begins
 - **Note:** On POWER3 SMP High Nodes, the LED/LCD value stops at **E1F1** for an extended time and will appear to be hung. This is a normal stop. If necessary to monitor and verify activity, open a read-only TTY connection to that node.

Note: If Packets Received always shows "00000", there is a network or configuration problem.

Method two: manual (hand-conditioning) method

- 1. If applicable, have customer shutdown the processor node (or nodes)
- 2. From the SP Perspectives Launch Pad, select "Hardware Perspectives"
- 3. Click on the processor nodes you are going to network boot
 - POWER3 SMP High Nodes
 - 1. Open TTY connection to the node
 - 2. Switch on node power
 - 3. When the RS/6000 banner scrolls across the screen, immediately press **1** after the word "Keyboard" shows on the bottom line

Note: Only press the 1 key one time.

- 4. Select option 3 "Remote Initial Program Load Setup"
- 5. Select option **1** to set IP parameters. The parameters are normally found in the customers /*etc/hosts* file
- 6. Select option to verify adapter setup. This option helps verify the data rate is set correctly
- Select option 3 to do a test "ping"
 If all parameters are set correctly, the test ping returns the message "Ping Success"
- 8. Return to the Main Menu and select option 8 "Multiboot"
- 9. At the prompt, enter 5 "OK Prompt" and answer yes to the question
- 10. At the **0**> prompt, enter **boot** and press **Enter**

The packet count advances and a screen defining the system console appears. Follow normal diagnostic procedures.

Updating the Ethernet hardware address

Perform the following steps to update the Ethernet hardware address:

- 1. If necessary, have customer shut down and power off the processor node.
- 2. Close the console TTY window (if opened).
- 3. Delete node entry from **/etc/bootptab.info** file on the control workstation. (Do this if the file exists and the node entry in the file exists.)
- 4. Use the **sphrdwrad** command to obtain the new Ethernet hardware address:

- a. Determine *frame#* and *slot#* of this processor node.
- b. Issue the following command from the control workstation:

sphrdwrad frame# slot# 1

- 5. Copy the collected address into /etc/bootptab.info
- 6. If the node was powered down, power it back on.

Checking errors using "errpt"

The following section describes how to use the **errpt** command to access error log information and how to interpret the information in the error log.

Using the "errpt" command

Note: You can also use smit errpt.

errpt -?

Will return a list of various parameters with descriptions.

errpt –a –N sphwlog | pg

Shows detailed list of RS/6000 SP-specific hardware errors.

errpt -a -N sphwlog -T PERM | pg

Shows detailed list of RS/6000 SP-specific hardware failures requiring service action (for example, shutdown condition)

errpt –a –N sphwlog –T TEMP | pg

Shows detailed list of RS/6000 SP-specific hardware warnings.

Interpreting "errpt" output for "sphwlog" errors

The following describes how to read various relevant sections of the results of an "errpt –a ..." command. For an example, refer to "Sample "errpt –a ..." output report" on page 3-8.

Date/Time

Date and time that event was logged.

Node Id

Workstation where the information was logged; not processor node.

Type Indicates status/priority of the error. For hardware errors:

- PERM (Permanent)—Used to indicate higher priority errors where service is required (for example, shutdown condition or frame supervisor not responding)
- TEMP (Temporary)—Used to indicate lower priority errors, where a momentary or minimal impact condition has occurred; maintenance could be deferred (for example, warning condition)
- UNKN (Unknown)—Used for informational messages (for example, node has been powered off)
- PEND (Pending)—Used to indicate conditions expected to impact system availability soon.

Resource Name

"sphwlog" refers to items logged for RS/6000 SP-specific errors.

Error Description/Probable Causes/Failure Causes/Recommended Actions

Use this section for quick reference; however, Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs) in Volume 2 should be used to perform full service action since they provide more detailed analysis and procedures.

Diagnostic Explanation

To interpret, look for the following key items:

- 1. "Condition cleared" (end of line)—indicates error condition no longer present. Error has been fixed or has cleared on its own; check for intermittent conditions.
- 2. Severity:
 - "Failure"—indicates higher priority problem, (for example, shutdown)

- "Warning"—indicates lower priority problem.
- 3. Component:
 - "Frame #:0"—indicates error concerns frame #.
 - "Node #:#" --- indicates error concerns frame #, node in slot address #, respectively.
 - "Switch #:#" indicates error concerns frame #, switch in slot address #, respectively.
- 4. Variable-refers to specific variable on which condition was detected (for example, "nodefail1").
- 5. Error message—specific message indicating the problem that was detected (for example, "Supervisor not responding for slot."). This message is used by the MAPs to help isolate and service this error.

Sample "errpt -a ..." output report

ERROR LABEL: SPMON EMSG101 FRROR ID: A1843F1F Date/Time: Wed Sep 14 13:29:38 Sequence Number: 9217 Machine Id: 000016691C00 Node Id: workstn3 Class: Н PERM Type: Resource Name: sphwlog Resource Class: NONE Resource Type: NONE NONE Location: Error Description UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE WITH REMOTE NODE Probable Causes SYSTEM I/O BUS Failure Causes SYSTEM I/O BUS Recommended Actions CHECK CABLE AND ITS CONNECTIONS Detail Data DETECTING MODULE LPP=PSSP,Fn=splogd.c,SID=1.8,L#=666, DIAGNOSTIC EXPLANATION 0026-101 Failure; Frame 1:0; nodefail1; Supervisor not responding for slot.

Supervisor self-tests for POWER3 SMP High Nodes and SP Expansion I/O Units

The following procedures will help you perform self-test on supervisor cards. Upon completion of this test, return to the procedure that sent you here.

This section describes:

- "POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor self test"
- "SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor self test" on page 3-9

POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor self test

- 1. Disconnect the node supervisor cable from the rear of the node.
- 2. Locate LED 5. See Figure 3-1 on page 3-9.



Figure 3-1. POWER3 SMP High Node LEDs

- 3. Reconnect the node supervisor cable at the rear of the node.
- 4. Check the green and yellow LEDs on the node supervisor card.

This self-test should indicate one of the following conditions for the processor node:

Self-test Conditions Pass sequence a. All 8 LEDs will be on for 10 seconds b. LED 5 will flash node address c. All 8 LEDs will be on for 1 second Fail conditions • Green and Yellow LEDs never light • LED 5 flashes wrong address Base Code a. All 8 LEDs will be on for 10 seconds b. LED 1 will flash node address c. LED 5 is On

SP Expansion I/O Unit supervisor self test

If this is an SP Expansion I/O Unit:

- 1. Power off the expansion unit from the circuit breaker at the rear of the unit.
- 2. Detach supervisor harness from connector at back of the unit. Detaching the supervisor harness removes the 12 volt power from the supervisor card.
- 3. Reinsert the supervisor harness to perform the supervisor card self-test.
- 4. Check green and yellow LEDs at the rear of the unit.

This self-test should indicate one of the following conditions for the expansion unit:

Self-test Conditions

Pass sequence

- a. Both LEDs light (for about 10 seconds)
- b. Both LEDs go off
- c. The green LED stays off, while yellow LED flashes node address
- d. Yellow goes off for about two seconds (green LED stays off)
- e. Both LEDs light (for about one second)

Fail conditions

- · Green and Yellow LEDs never light
- Yellow LED flashes wrong address

Node supervisor verification using Perspectives

From the Hardware Perspectives window:

- 1. The Hardware Perspective should open with a node pane displayed. If it does not, or if you would like to open an additional node pane:
 - a. Click the "Add Pane" icon on the tool bar
 - The Add Pane dialog box opens
 - b. From the "Pane Type" pulldown, select "Nodes"
 - c. Select your choice of adding the pane to the current window or to a new window
 - d. If desired, enter a new pane title
 - e. Click "OK" to open the pane and close the dialog box
- 2. In the Node pane, click the icon of the node you want to verify
- 3. Click the "Notebook" icon on the tool bar
 - When the Notebook window opens, make certain that the "Node Status" tab is selected
- 4. The "Node failure:" attribute displays the status of the node supervisor
 - "No" displayed in a green box indicates that the node supervisor has not failed and the supervisor is responding
 - "Yes" displayed in a red box indicates that the node supervisor has failed and it is not responding

Note: Clicking "Help" in the Notebook window's lower right corner displays attribute descriptions.

Base code verification

Perform the following procedure to check for supervisor conditions that require action.

1. From the control workstation window, enter:

smitty supervisor

2. The following menu is displayed:

Check For Supervisors That Require Action (Single Message Issued)

- List Status of Supervisors (Report Form)
 - List Status of Supervisors (Matrix Form)
 - List Supervisors That Require Action (Report Form)
 - List Supervisors That Require Action (Matrix Form)
 - Update *ALL* Supervisors That Require Action (Use Most Current Level)
 - Update Selectable Supervisors That Require Action (Use Most Current Level)

Select the second option, "List Status of Supervisors (Report Form)"

3. A frame, similar to the following example, is displayed:

| spsvrmgr: | Frame | Slot | Supervisor State | Media Versions | Installed Version | Required Action |
|-----------|-------|------|---------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| | 1 | 0 | Active | u_10.3c.0706 u_10.3c.0707 u_10.3c.0709 | u_10.3c.0709 | None |
| | | 4 | Active | u_10.36.0700 u_10.36.0701 u_10.36.0703 | u_10.36.0703 | None |
| | | 7 | Active | u_10.3e.0700 u_10.3e.0701 u_10.3e.0703 | u_10.3e.0703 | None |
| | | 17 | Active | u_80.09.0609 u_80.09.060b | u_80.09.060b | None |

Updating the node supervisor code

- 1. If they are not already on, turn the node's circuit breakers to the On ('1') position.
- 2. Enter:

smitty supervisor

- 3. Select "List Supervisors That Require Action"
- 4. Note the frame number and slot number
- 5. Hit PF3 (Cancel).
- 6. Select "Update Selectable Supervisors That Require Action"
- 7. Enter the frame number and slot numbers to be updated.

Note: This will take at least 12 minutes to complete.

8. Perform "Resetting the clock and bootlist after servicing a node" on page 3-12 before returning to the procedure that directed you here.

Service position procedures

Note: When preparing to place processor nodes and switch assemblies into the service position, ensure that the customer has removed the processor nodes and switch assemblies from the active configuration.

Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position

- **Note:** Make certain that the four external shipping brackets are removed. These brackets should have been removed and saved with the other ship group items when the node was installed.
- 1. If necessary, fence the node from the system.
- 2. Ensure the POWER3 SMP High Node and all attached SP Expansion I/O Units have been shutdown and powered off before continuing.
- 3. Set the circuit breaker at the node rear panel in the Off ('0') position.
- 4. Set the inline switches on the 48-volt power cables in the Off ('0') position.
- 5. Remove the two 48-volt power cables from the rear of the node.
- 6. Remove the supervisor cable from the node by disconnecting the supervisor bus connector from the supervisor extension cable.
- 7. If necessary, remove the Ethernet cable from the rear of the processor node.
- 8. Pull the rear lock button and move the processor node to either the front or rear detent position.
- 9. Loosen the screws on the two rear locking levers and pull the locking levers toward you to disengage the I/O assembly from the CEC assembly.
- 10. If performing service on the CEC or power assembly, continue.
- 11. Refer to "Removing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6 to gain access to the front of the node.

Note: When sliding the node out of the frame, make certain that the cable loops are able to fully extend.

Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position

- 1. Refer to "Replacing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6 to replace the cooling assembly and node front panel.
- 2. Slide the I/O assembly against the CEC assembly and engage the two locking levers by pushing toward the node to connect the two assemblies.
- 3. Tighten the locking lever screws.
- 4. Pull the rear lock button and return the processor node to the middle detent position.
- 5. If necessary, install the Ethernet cable in the rear of the processor node.
- 6. Install the supervisor cable to the node by connecting the supervisor bus connector to the supervisor extension cable.
- 7. Install the two 48-volt power cables in the rear of the node.
- 8. Set both inline switches on the 48-volt power cables in the On ('1') position.
- 9. Make certain that all circuit breakers on the attached SP Expansion I/O Units are in the On ('1') position.
- 10. Set the circuit breaker on the POWER3 SMP High Node rear panel to the On ('1') position.
- 11. If necessary, unfence the node.

Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position

- 1. Ensure the attached POWER3 SMP High Node has been shutdown and powered off from the control workstation before continuing
- 2. Set **all** circuit breakers on the POWER3 SMP High Node and all attached SP Expansion I/O Units to the Off ('0') position
- 3. Set the circuit breaker in the power cable in the Off ('0') position
- 4. If performing service on the DASD docking card, planar, LED card, fan, CB assembly or any internal cable, continue with the remainder of this procedure to remove the unit from the frame. If performing service on other components, stop here and go to the applicable service procedure.
- 5. Record external cable locations at the rear of the unit and label if necessary
- 6. Remove cables attached to the rear of the unit
- 7. Remove the screw and clip from the front of the unit
- 8. Remove the unit from the frame and place it on an ESD approved surface to continue service

Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position

- 1. Install the SP Expansion I/O Unit in the frame
- 2. Install the screw and clip on the front of the unit
- 3. Install any cables removed from the rear of the unit
- 4. Set the circuit breaker on the 48 v power cable in the On ('1') position
- 5. Set the circuit breaker on the rear panels of all SP Expansion I/O Units to the On ('1') position
- 6. Set the circuit breaker on the POWER3 SMP High Node to the On ('1') position
- 7. Return to the procedure that sent you here

Resetting the clock and bootlist after servicing a node

When servicing a node, the node becomes disconnected from its power source for a period of time. Since nodes normally do not have a real battery, the NVRAM will loose it's memory when disconnected from power for about 10 minutes (sometimes less). This will cause the date to be reset to January 1, 1970, and the bootlist to be cleared. This can cause some problems with booting.

It is highly recommended to reset the clock and bootlist before booting the node. This is done as follows:

- 1. Before powering down the node to be serviced, display the current bootlist:
 - a. Run diagnostics (diag)
 - b. Choose the "Service Aids" panel
 - c. Choose the "Display/Alter Bootlist" panel
 - d. Choose "Normal Mode"
e. Choose "Display Current Bootlist"

This will display the current bootlist.

- 2. Power down the node, service it, and hook it back into the frame.
- 3. On the control workstation, run **spbootins** to set the node to boot in maintenance mode. For example, if it is node 12 of frame 2, enter:

spbootins -r maintenance 2 12 1

- 4. On the control workstation, netboot the node:
 - a. From the SP Perspectives Launch Pad, select "Hardware Perspectives"
 - b. Select the processor nodes you are going to boot from a network
 - c. Click the "Actions" option on the menu bar
 - d. Click the "Network Boot ... " option
 - The Network Boot dialog box opens
 - e. In the dialog box, verify the correct nodes are selected, then click "Apply"
 - f. IPL from network device begins

Note: On POWER3 SMP High Nodes, the LED/LCD value stops at **E1F1** for an extended time and will appear to be hung. This is a normal stop. If necessary to monitor and verify activity, open a read-only TTY connection to that node.

Note: If Packets Received always shows "00000", there is a network or configuration problem.

- 5. When the node boots, a console window will pop up on your display. Follow the prompts:
 - a. "Start Maintenance Mode for System Recovery"
 - b. "Access a Root Volume Group"
 - c. "Continue"
 - d. Choose correct disk from the list
 - e. Access this volume group and start a shell
- 6. In the maintenance shell, set the date command. For example, to set the date to August 3, 1995, do "date 0803123095"
- 7. In the maintenance shell, set the boot list.
 - a. Run diagnostics (diag)
 - b. Choose the "Service Aids" panel
 - c. Choose the "Display/Alter Bootlist" panel
 - d. Choose "Normal Mode"
 - e. Choose "Alter Current Bootlist"
 - f. Set the bootlist the way it was before the node was serviced
- 8. Close the console window
- 9. On the control workstation, set the node to boot from disk. For example:
 - spbootins -r disk 2 12 1
- 10. On the control workstation, use Perspectives to power off the node and then power it back on.
 - The node will now boot from the device that you specified in step 7 with the correct time.

Obtaining and installing updates on SP nodes

System and service processor firmware updates are available in the CORE database on Lotus Notes[®]. Refer to the section "9076 - Microcode Node". If necessary, contact your local Lotus[®] support to obtain access to the database. The firmware updates resident in the CORE database contain firmware installation instructions appropriate for the node.

Verifying the POWER3 SMP High Node configuration

Use this procedure to diagnose SP expansion I/O unit configuration problems on a node that boots OK and there are no environmental problem indicators.

Verify the attached SP expansion I/O units are properly configured

Wiring SP expansion I/O units

SP Expansion I/O Units connect to a POWER3 SMP High Node in loop configurations. A loop requires two connectors on the SP Expansion I/O Unit and two connectors on the POWER3 SMP High Node. The high node cables must plug into corresponding pairs (for example, Q1 and Q2, Q3 and Q4, Q5 and Q6).

There are single and double SP Expansion I/O Unit loops. A single loop starts at the node, connects to the SP Expansion I/O Unit, then returns to the corresponding port on the node. This requires two cables between the node and the SP Expansion I/O Unit. The double (two SP Expansion I/O Unit loop) consists of a cable from the POWER3 SMP High Node to the SP Expansion I/O Unit, a cable to a second SP Expansion I/O Unit, and a third cable returning to the corresponding node port. The left and right SP Expansion I/O Unit ports (Q1 and Q2) are used interchangeably, either cable can be plugged in either port. The node ports, however, must be plugged in corresponding pairs.

 Log into the host node and check the configuration to see that it recognizes the SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI buses using the command: Iscfg | grep pci . There are two entries for the host node and four entries for each attached SP Expansion I/O Unit. Count the SP Expansion I/O Units cabled to the node. (number of PCI buses) = 2 + [4 x (number of SP Expansion I/O Units)]

For more details on configured units, issue the command: **Iscfg -v | pg**. Scroll and look for PCI entries. A typical entry looks like:

pci4 00-c8a00000 PCI Bus Device Specific.(YL).....U1.13-P1

The Device Specific location U1.13-P1 calls out the SP Expansion I/O Unit location. In this example, U1.13 indicates Frame 1 node 13. This entry confirms that this PCI bus has been properly configured.

- 2. IF:
 - All PCI buses have been properly configured, go to 7 on page 3-16 to check for adapter card information.
 - All PCI buses or SP Expansion I/O Units are not configured:

All buses are missing for a given SP Expansion I/O Unit SP Expansion I/O Unit is not configured, go to 3

SP Expansion I/O Unit is configured, but missing some PCI buses Go to "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48.

3. The SDR contains some diagnostic information on the SP Expansion I/O Unit cables. This information is written from the supervisor card during node boot.

After the node has booted, the SDR can be read by issuing the command **splstdata -x** on the control workstation.

A menu similar to the following screen is displayed.

There is an entry in this table for each SP Expansion I/O Unit. The SDR data entries refer to the following:

expansion#

The location "node number" of the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

frame#

Frame where the SP Expansion I/O Unit is located.

- **slot#** Node slot within the frame where the SP Expansion I/O Unit is located.
- **slots** Number of slot locations used (1 for this product)

associated_node

Host POWER3 SMP node number

node_port

Port number on the back of the POWER3 SMP Node where the SP Expansion I/O Unit is cabled.

node_cables

Number of cables from the SP Expansion I/O Unit to a POWER3 SMP Node (2 for a single loop configuration and 1 for a double SP Expansion I/O Unit loop configuration.)

expansion_interconnect

Number of cables from the SP Expansion I/O Unit to another SP Expansion I/O Unit (**0** for a single loop configuration and **1** for a double SP Expansion I/O Unit loop configuration)

Note: If the node has not completed this portion of the boot cycle, an entry "data_not_available" is returned for *node_port*, *node_cables*, and *expansion_interconnect*. Therefore, any of the data returned by this command is valid as of the last boot of the POWER3 SMP High Node.

If the entry for the SP Expansion I/O Unit is missing, the unit is not installed properly (see the installation procedure in *RS/6000 SP: Installation and Relocation*.

An SP Expansion I/O Unit wired in a single loop configuration will show 2 *node_cables* and 0 *expansion_interconnect* cables.

SP Expansion I/O Units wired in a double loop configuration will show 1 *node_cables* and 1 *expansion_interconnect* cables.

- 4. Verify that all cables are recognized in the script.
 - If all cables are recognized in the script, go to 7 and check internal node diagnostics.
 - If all cables are not recognized:

Single loop

Go to 5.

Double loop

Go to 6.

5. The SP Expansion I/O Unit is cabled in a single loop but the attachment cables are not recognized. The single loop consists of a POWER3 SMP High Node, a cable from the node to the SP Expansion I/O Unit and a second cable returning from the SP Expansion I/O Unit to the corresponding port on the POWER3 SMP High Node. The connections at the node must be in corresponding port pairs.

The output of the **splstdata** -**x** command should have an entry for each of the SP Expansion I/O Units. Check any cable that is not recognized by this script. Also, verify that the interposer connectors are properly seated. If there are still problems, the SP Expansion I/O Units should be individually called as single loops, then go to 3 on page 3-14.

Note: The POWER3 SMP High Node and SP Expansion I/O Units must be powered down before reconfiguring the cables.

6. The SP Expansion I/O Unit is cabled in a double loop but attachment cables are not recognized.

The double loop consists of a POWER3 SMP High Node, a cable from the node to the SP Expansion I/O Unit, a second cable from that unit to second SP Expansion I/O Unit, and a third cable returning to the corresponding node port. The connection at the node must be in corresponding port pairs. The output of the diagnostic script should indicate:

..Cable to node detected ..RIO to RIO cable detected

Check any cable that is not recognized by this script, also verify that the interposer connectors are properly seated. If there are still problems, the expansion units should be individually cabled as a single loop, then go to 3 on page 3-14.

- **Note:** The POWER3 SMP High Node and SP Expansion I/O Units must be powered down before reconfiguring the cables.
- 7. SP Expansion I/O Unit configures properly and PCI buses are present.
 - Go to MAP 0100 in the RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide and trouble shoot as a problem with missing or additional resources.

Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit SCSI devices (SES)

The information contained in Table 3-2 and illustrated in Figure 3-2 on page 3-17 will help you interpret the information you obtain about SCSI devices.

| LED # (color) | Status indicated | State | Definition |
|---------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1 (yellow) | Disk status | On | Disk error or remove state |
| | | Off | Normal operation |
| | | Flashing | Identify state |
| 2 (green) | Power status | On | Disk power on |
| | | Off | Disk power off |
| 3 (green) | Disk activity | Blinking | Normal operation |
| 4 (yellow) | Not used | Not used | NA |

Table 3-2. SCSI DASD LED definitions



Figure 3-2. SCSI DASD LED locations

SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) hardware includes the DASD docking card and the DASD controller in the SP Expansion I/O Unit.

The SCSI service aid is available from the "Task Selection" menu when using system diagnostics. This service aid allows you to identify and remove or replace a SCSI DASD device mounted in an SP Expansion I/O Unit. The SCSI service aid provides information about:

- SP Expansion I/O Unit SCSI devices
- Siblings attached to a SCSI device
- · SCSI adapters and their ports
- · SCSI devices attached to a port
- · DASD in identify or remove states

Accessing and using SCSI device service aid menus

Accessing SCSI device service aid menus

- 1. The SCSI device service aid menu is accessed from the diagnostic "Task Selection List"
- 2. When the "Task Selection List" opens, select "Hot Plug Task"
- 3. From the "Hot Plug Task" screen select "SCSI Hot Swap Manager"
- 4. The "SCSI Hot Swap Manager" has several options:
 - · Listing all SES devices
 - · Identifying SES devices
 - Attaching new DASD devices to SES
 - Remove/replace DASD devices
 - Configure devices

Using SCSI device service aid menus

The selections on the "SCSI Hot Swap Manager" screen include descriptions and instructions that guide the user. This section uses hot swapping a SES DASD device as an example of these functions.

- 1. Select "Identify a Device attached to a SES Device" from the "SCSI Hot Swap Manager" screen
 - · This identifies the device intended for service
 - This screen also associates the physical location (slot), the AIX location (such as 90-60-00-8.0), and the logical name (such as hdisk2)

- 2. Select the device you are interested in and press "Enter"
- 3. The yellow LED on the DASD device should be flashing
 - This is the DASD device "Identify State"
 - Note the physical location of the device in the frame and SP I/O Expansion Unit
- 4. Press "Enter" to return or press F3 to access the previous menu
- 5. On the "SCSI Hot Swap Manager" screen, select "Replace/Remove a Device Attached to a SES Device"
- 6. Select the device you are interested in and press "Enter"
- 7. The yellow LED on the DASD device should be On
 - · This is the DASD device "Remove State"
- 8. Physically remove the DASD device as described in "Removing a SCSI DASD" on page 4-36 and install its replacement as described in "Replacing a SCSI DASD" on page 4-37
- 9. After replacing the DASD device, press "Enter"
 - At this point, the logical name of the device should change from the previous device name to **[populated]** and the AIX location code should be blank
 - · Hit F3 to return to the previous menu
 - On the "SCSI Hot Swap Manager" screen, select "Configure Added/Replaced Devices"
 - **Note:** When the configuration is complete, the SCSI DASD Device will be available as a node resource. However, the system administrator may need to take further action to make the resource available to the operating system and applications.
 - Return to the remove or replace instructions that brought you here

Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit hot-plug PCI adapters

The following procedure will help you service hot-pluggable PCI adapters.

Note: A PCI adapter is hot-pluggable only if all three of the following are true:

- The PCI adapter is supported for hot-plug applications.
- The PCI adapter is installed in the SP Expansion I/O Unit or other hot-plug capable unit.
- AIX 4.3.3 or later **and** specific filesets must be installed on the node. To check for the filesets and to make certain they are at the proper level:
 - 1. Enter the command "Isipp -I bos.rte.methods devices.chrp.base.rte"
 - 2. Make certain that the level for each fileset indicates "4.3.3.10" or later.

SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot LED definitions

Table 3-3 describes the possible states of the LED's associated with the SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slots. These LEDs are located at the bottom rear of the unit. One LED is associated with each PCI slot.

| PCI slot status | LED indication | Definition | Notes |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|
| Off | Off | Slot power is Off . It is safe to remove or replace adapters. | 1 |
| On | On (not flashing) | Slot power is On . Do not remove or replace adapters. | |
| Identify | Flashing slow (one flash per second) | Indicates slot has been identified by the software; do not remove or replace adapters at this time. | |

Table 3-3. SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot status LEDs

Table 3-3. SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot status LEDs (continued)

| PCI slot status | LED indication | Definition | Notes | |
|--|---|---|-------|--|
| Action | Flashing fast (6 to 8 flashes per second) | Indicates slot is ready for removal or replacement of adapters. | | |
| Notes: | | | | |
| 1. If you suspect that the LED may be defective, refer to the PCI hot-plug tasks under "Service Aids" in the RS/6000 pSeries: Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems. | | | | |

Accessing hot-plug management functions from diagnostics

Note: The remove and replace options require the system administrator to take the PCI adapter offline prior to performing the operation. This is intended to prevent a servicer or user from causing an unexpected outage for users of the system. The system administrator should refer to the AIX documentation for more information on performing the necessary steps.

Access procedure

- 1. Enter "diag"
- 2. Select "Task Selection"
- 3. Select "Hot Plug Task"
- 4. Select "PCI Hot Plug Manager" and choose one of the following options:

List PCI Hot Plug Slots

Provides a descriptive list of all slots which support PCI hot-plug capability, including occupied and empty slots.

• If the listing for a slot indicates it holds an "Unknown" device, select the "Install/Configure Devices Added After IPL" option to configure the adapter in that slot.

Add a PCI Hot Plug Adapter

Allows the user to add a new PCI hot plug capable adapter to the slot while power is on. You will be given a chance to identify the PCI slot that you have selected prior to the actual operation. The selected PCI slot will go into the "On" state.

• The system will indicate the slot holds an "Unknown" device until you perform the "Install/Configure Devices Added After IPL" option to configure the adapter.

Replace/Remove a PCI Hot Plug Adapter

Allows the user to remove an existing adapter, or replace an existing adapter with an identical one. For this option to work:

- a. Adapter must be in the DEFINED state (see: "Unconfigure Devices" option below).
- b. You will given a chance to identify the PCI slot prior to the actual operation.
- c. The selected PCI slot will go into the "Action" state.

Identify a PCI Hot Plug Slot

Allows the user to identify a PCI slot. The selected PCI slot will go into the "Identify" state.

Unconfigure a Device

Allows user to put an existing PCI adapter into the DEFINED state if the device is no longer in use.

- This step **must** be completed successfully before starting any remove or replace operation.
- If this step fails, the customer must take action to free up the device.

Configure a Defined Device

Allows a new device to be configured into the system **if** software support is already available for the PCI adapter.

Install/Configure Devices Added After IPL

System attempts to configure any new devices and tries to find and install any required software from a user-selected source.

- 5. The add, remove, and replace functions return information to the user indicating whether the operation was successful.
 - If instructions are provided, you or the system administrator (as appropriate) should complete the recommended actions. If the instructions do not resolve the problem, refer to the following bullets.
 - If the adapter is listed as "Unknown," perform "Install/Configure Devices Added After IPL" option to configure the adapter.
 - If you receive a warning indicating needed device packages are not installed, the system administrator must install the specified packages before you can configure or diagnose the adapter. When the software is installed, go to step 6.
 - If you receive a fail message indicating a hardware error, the problem may be either the adapter or the PCI slot. Isolate the problem by retrying the operation in a different PCI slot (if acceptable to the customer) or by replacing the adapter. If the PCI slot is the problem, perform maintenance now or mark the failing slot and schedule a service call.
- 6. If this procedure is run while the node is operational and you have added, removed, or replaced any devices, run "diag -a"
 - If the system responds with a menu or prompt, follow the instructions to complete device configuration.
- 7. Verify the operation of all adapters that were just serviced by running "System Verification Tests" from the advanced diagnostics menu.

Draining the NVRAM

Use the following procedure to drain the NVRAM (for example, when an E1DC firmware checkpoint occurs).

- 1. Refer to "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11 to power down the node.
- 2. Locate the J13 jumper (see Figure 2-11 on page 2-13).
- 3. Move the jumper from the Charge position to the Discharge position.
- 4. Wait several minutes, then return the jumper to the Charge position.
- 5. Refer to "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12 to power up the node.

E1xx code boot problems

Depending on the boot device, a checkpoint may be displayed on the LCD display for an extended period of time while the boot image is retrieved from the device. This is particularly true for Network boot attempts. If the checkpoint is displayed for an extended time there may be a problem loading the boot image from the device.

For network boot attempts, if the system is not connected to an active network or if the target server is inaccessible (this can also result from incorrect IP parameters being supplied), the system still attempts to boot and because time-out durations are necessarily long to accommodate retries, the system may appear to be hung.

- 1. Restart the system and get to the Firmware SMS menu. In the multi-boot menu check:
 - · Is the intended boot device correctly specified in the boot sequence?
 - For network boot attempts:
 - Are the IP parameters correct?
 - Attempt to "Ping" the target server using the SMS "Ping" utility.
- 2. If the checkpoint E105 or E15B is displayed for an extended time, there may be a problem with the integrity of the boot image.

- Try to boot and run stand-alone diagnostics against the system from an Ethernet adapter, using network boot, particularly against the intended boot device. If the diagnostics are successful, it may be necessary to perform an operating system specific recovery process, or reinstall the operating system. If you were unsuccessful trying to netboot, go to step 4.
- 3. If attempting to boot from a Hard disk:
 - a. Verify proper SCSI bus termination.
 - b. Check SCSI cable.
 - c. It is possible that another attached SCSI device is causing the problem.

Disconnect any other SCSI devices attached to the same controller as the one the boot device is attached to and retry the boot operation. If this is successful, one of the devices removed is causing the problem, re-attach devices one by one and retry the boot operation until the problem recurs and replace the device that caused the problem.

d. It is possible that another installed adapter is causing the problem.

Remove all installed adapters except the one the boot device is attached to, try to boot the stand-alone diagnostics from an Ethernet adapter, using network boot, and run the diagnostics against the system.

If this is successful, re-install adapters (and attached devices as applicable) that were removed, one at a time, and run the stand-alone diagnostics against the system.

- e. Replace SCSI adapter (if drive is attached to a card rather than the I/O planar).
- f. Replace SCSI terminator (for isolation purposes).
- g. Replace I/O planar.
- h. Replace SCSI drive.
- i. Replace SCSI cable.
- 4. If attempting to boot from a Network controller:
 - a. Power Off then On and retry the boot operation.
 - b. Verify the network connection (network could be down).
 - c. Verify that IP parameters are correct.
 - d. Try to "Ping" the target server.
 - e. Have network administrator verify the server configuration for this client.
 - f. Check network cable.
 - g. Replace network adapter (unless trying to boot using the Ethernet controller on the I/O planar).
 - h. It is possible that another installed adapter is causing the problem.

Remove all installed adapters except the one you are trying to boot, and try to boot the online diagnostics from the hard disk drive. If this is successful, run the diagnostics against the system, particularly against the target network boot controller/adapter.

If this is successful, re-install adapters (and attached devices as applicable) that were removed, one at a time, and run the diagnostics against the system. If the diagnostics fails, replace the last installed FRU.

- i. Replace I/O planar (if not replaced in previous step).
- j. Replace network cable.
- If you replaced the indicated FRUs and the problem is still not corrected, or the above descriptions did not address your particular situation, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

Firmware utilities

The firmware utilities make it possible for you to view information about your computer and to perform such tasks as setting passwords and changing device configurations.

Text-based System Management Services

The text-based Open Firmware command line allows you to configure some adapters, and the System Management Services makes it possible for you to view information about your processor node and to perform such tasks as setting passwords and changing device configurations.

To start the text-based System Management Services, press **1** on the open TTY window, when the words "memory" and "keyboard" appear during startup.

After the text-based System Management Services starts, the following screen appears.



See the following for option descriptions:

- "Password utilities"
- "Display error log" on page 3-23
- "Remote initial program load setup" on page 3-23
- "SCSI utilities" on page 3-27
- "Update service processor firmware" on page 3-27
- "Update system firmware" on page 3-27
- "Select console" on page 3-27
- "MultiBoot" on page 3-27
- "Select language" on page 3-29

After you have finished using the text-based System Management Services, enter \mathbf{x} (exit) to boot your system.

Password utilities

Entering this selection permits access to the following options.

| RS/6000 Firmware Version daNI99046 (c) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997 All rights reserved. | |
|--|---|
| Password Utilities | |
| Set Privileged-Access Password Remove Privileged-Access Password Unattended Start Mode <off></off> | |
| X=Exit | |
| ===> | , |

Set privileged-access password: The privileged-access password protects against the unauthorized starting of the system programs.

Remove privileged-access password: If you previously had set a privileged-access password and want to remove it, select this option.

Note: If you *forget* the power-on password, contact your service representative.

Unattended start mode: This option is not supported on this node.

Display error log

A screen similar to the following is displayed when you select this option. Here, you can view or clear your computer's error log.

| | Error Log | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Date Entry 1. 96/04/01 Entry 2. no error | Time 12:13:22 logged | ErrorCode 25A80011 | Location 00-00 | |
| | | | ' | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Remote initial program load setup

This option allows you to enable and set up the remote startup capability of your computer. First, you are asked to specify the network parameters.

| Network Parameters 1. IP Parameters 2. Adapter Parameters 3. Ping | | |
|--|--------|--|
| ===> | X=Exit | |

Note: Some applications may require that IP addresses contain leading zeroes for numbers less than 100. For example, 129.132.4.20 may need to be entered as 123.132.004.020.

Selecting the IP Parameters option displays the following screen.

| IP Parameters | | | |
|---|--|---------------|--|
| Client IP Address Server IP Address Gateway IP Address Subnet Mask | 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 | | |
| | | | |
| | | ;; | |
| | | X=Exit '' | |
| ===> | | | |

Selecting the Adapter Parameters option allows you to view an adapter's hardware address as well as configure network adapters that require setup.



Selecting option 1 (3Com,3C905) displays the following 100 MB Ethernet configuration menus:

| 3Com Etherlink Fast | z XL | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|--|
| 1. Media Type 2. Full Duplex | [Auto] [Auto] | | |
| | | X=Exit | |

Selecting the Media Type option allows you the change the media employed by the Ethernet adapter:

Selecting the Full Duplex option allows you to change how the Ethernet adapter communicates with the network:



Ping, the last option available from the Network Parameters menu, allows you to test a connection to a remote processor node. After selecting the Ping option, you must choose which adapter communicates with the remote system.

| Interface | |
|--|--|
| 1. Ethernet (Integrated) 2. Token Ring (Slot=3) | |
| | |
| | |
| ===> | |

After choosing which adapter to use to ping the remote system, you must provide the addresses needed to communicate with the remote system.

| Ping | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--|
| Client IP Address Server IP Address Gateway IP Address Subnet Mask | 129.132.4.20 129.132.4.10 s 129.132.4.30 255.255.255.0 | | |
| 3E=Execute3 '' | | 3X=Exit3 '' | |

SCSI utilities

This option allows you to view and change the addresses of the SCSI controllers attached to you computer.

Update service processor firmware

This menu option will not operate on this node because no diskette is available. If you need to update the SP Flash EPROM, use the procedure in "Service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware)" on page 3-43.

Update system firmware

This option allows you to update your system firmware. The firmware update image must already be present on the hard drive in order to perform this procedure.

Firmware recovery

If a troubleshooting procedure has indicated that the firmware information in your processor node has been corrupted, then you must perform a firmware recovery.

To perform a firmware recovery, do the following:

- 1. Make sure the firmware image (*.img) is present on the hard drive in a known directory.
- 2. Make sure the processor node power is turned off.
- 3. Turn the processor node power on.
- 4. When the keyboard indicator appears, press the 1 key on the system console ASCII terminal.
- 5. When the System Management Services appear, choose Utilities and perform a System Firmware Update.
- 6. Follow the on-screen instructions, specifying the directory and filename of the firmware image file.

Select console

Selecting this option allows you to define which display is used by the system for system management.

If no console is selected within two minutes, the console defaults to Serial Port 2.

MultiBoot

The MultiBoot Menu is option 2 on the System Management Services menu. A screen similar to the following is displayed.

| Multiboot Menu | | Ň |
|---|--------|---|
| Select Software Software Default Select Install Devices Select Boot Devices OK Prompt Mulitboot Startup <off> (or <on>)</on></off> | | |
| ===> | X=Exit | |

Select software: This option, if supported by the operating system, shows the names of the operating system installed. This option may not be supported by all operating systems.

In the case of AIX this is a supported option, if you receive a message saying that: No Operating System Installed

this would mean that information in non-volatile storage could have been lost, as would happen if the battery had been removed. In order to recreate this value issue the bootlist command under AIX with the appropriate parameters as to the location of the operating system in a particular Hard disk. Please see the explanation of the bootlist command in your AIX documentation.

Software default: This option, if supported by the operating system, lets you select the default operating system to start the system. This option may not be supported by all operating systems.

Select install devices: This option produces a list of devices, for example the CD-ROM, where the operating system is installed from. You select one of the devices and the system searches the device for an operating system to install and if supported by the operating system in that device, the name of the operating system displays.

Select boot devices: This selection enables you to view and change the custom boot list, which is the sequence of devices read at startup time. A screen similar to the following is displayed.

| Select Boot Devices | |
|---|-------------|
| Display Current Settings Restore Default Settings Configure 1st Boot Device Configure 2nd Boot Device Configure 3rd Boot Device Configure 4th Boot Device Configure 5th Boot Device | |
| ====> | X=Exit |

Selecting the Display Current Settings option lists the current order of devices in the boot list. The following screen shows an example of this display. For Ethernet boot, go to the Install From icon and then select Ethernet as a boot device.

Selecting any of the Configure Boot Device options displays the following screen.

| | Configure Nth Boot Device | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Device Number | Current Position | Device Name | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 - | Diskette Ethernet SCSI CD-ROM SCSI 4.5GB Hard Disk | | | | | | | | |
| ===> | P=prev-page | N=next-page | X=Exit | | | | | | | | |

OK prompt: This option provides access to the Open Firmware command prompt. The Open Firmware command prompt is used for debug purposes, and device driver development. Information about the commands are available in the IEEE Standard 1275.

Multiboot start: This option toggles between OFF and ON and selects if the Multiboot menu invokes automatically on startup or not. This option should be kept in the OFF state.

Select language

This option (option 4 on the System Management Services menu) allows you to change the language used by the text-based System Management Services screens. A screen similar to the following is displayed.

| SELE | CT LANGUAGE | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--------|--|
| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. | English Francais Deutsch Italiano Espanol Svenska | | | |
| ==== | > | | x=Exit | |

Note: Your ASCII terminal must support the ISO-8859 character set in order to properly display languages other than English.

Open firmware command prompt

To enter the Open Firmware command line, you must press the **F8** key or number **8** key *after the keyboard icon appears* during startup.

If you have pressed the **F8** key or number 8 key, the Open Firmware command line (an "OK" prompt) appears after the initialization and power-on self test (POST) are complete.

The OK Prompt provides access to the Open Firmware command prompt. The Open Firmware command prompt is used for debug purposes, and device driver development. Information about the commands that are available in the IEEE Standard 1275.

The Open Firmware command line is used to set up adapters that cannot be configured with the System Management Services. Your adapter documentation directs you to use this option if it is needed.

To exit from the Open Firmware command enter reset-all or power the system down and reboot.

To start the text-based System Management Services instead of the Open Firmware command line, press **press 1** on the console when the keyboard text symbol appears during startup.

Service processor menus

The service processor menus enable you to configure service processor options and to enable and disable functions.

Service processor menus are available using an open TTY window from the control workstation when the node is logically powered off and the service processor is operating with standby power. Service processor menus are also available when node power is on and the service processor has detected a node problem (such as loss of surveillance).

During the first power up (i.e. node circuit breaker is powered on), service processor menus are not available for 45 seconds while the service processor is running self-tests and initializing the node. If the node logically powers down, service processor menus become available after 15 seconds.

Menu inactivity

To prevent loss of control in unstable power environments, the service processor leaves the menu mode after 5 minutes of inactivity. Menus may be resumed by pressing any key on the terminal, local or remote.

How to access service processor menus locally

Service processor menus may be accessed locally on the control workstation by pressing a key from an open TTY window from Perspectives on the control workstation.

Note: The node power cable must be attached with the inline switches On and the node power must be logically Off.

How to access service processor menus remotely

Remote service processor access is not supported on this node.

Service processor menu options

| Menu and menu options | POWER3 SMP High Nodes | 375 MHz POWER3 SMP High Nodes | Reference page |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Main Menu | X | Х | 3-32 |
| 1. Service Processor Setup Menu | Х | Х | 3-33 |
| 1. Change Privileged Access Password | Х | X | 3-33 |
| 2. Change General Access Password | Х | Х | 3-33 |
| 3. Enable/Disable Console Mirroring (not supported) | Х | Х | Not Supported |
| 4. Start Talk Mode (not supported) | Х | Х | Not Supported |
| 5. OS Surveillance Setup Menu | X | X | 3-33 |
| 6. Reset Service Processor | X | X | 3-34 |
| 7. Reprogram Service Processor Flash EPROM (not supported) | Х | Х | Not Supported |
| 98. Return to Previous Menu | X | X | |
| 99. Exit from Menus | X | X | |
| 2. System Power Control Menu | X | X | 3-34 |
| 1. Enable/Disable Unattended Start Mode | Х | X | 3-34 |
| 2. Ring Indicate Power-On Menu (not supported) | Х | Х | Not Supported |
| 3. Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu | Х | Х | 3-34 |
| 4. Power-On System | X | X | 3-34 |
| 5. Power-Off System | X | X | 3-34 |
| 6. Enable/Disable Fast System Boot | Х | Х | 3-35 |
| 7. Boot Mode Menu | X | X | 3-35 |
| 98. Return to Previous Menu | | | |
| 99. Exit from Menus | | | |
| 3. System Information Menu | X | X | 3-36 |

| Menu and menu options | POWER3 SMP High Nodes | 375 MHz POWER3 SMP High Nodes | Reference page |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Read VPD Image from Last System Boot | Х | х | 3-36 |
| 2. Read Progress Indicators from Last System Boot | Х | х | 3-36 |
| 3. Read Service Processor Error Logs | X | X | 3-36 |
| 4. Read System POST Errors | X | X | 3-36 |
| 5. Read NVRAM | X | X | 3-36 |
| 6. Read Service Processor Configuration | X | X | 3-36 |
| 7. View System Environmental Conditions | Х | X | 3-36 |
| 8. Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu | X | x | 3-36 |
| 9. Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu | X | X | 3-37 |
| 10. Enable/Disable CPU Repeat Guard | Х | Х | 3-39 |
| 11. Enable/Disable MEM Repeat Guard | Х | Х | 3-39 |
| 98. Return to Previous Menu | X | X | |
| 99. Exit from Menus | X | Х | |
| 4. Language Selection Menu | X | X | 3-40 |
| 6. Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu (not supported) | Х | X | Not supported |
| 6. Set System Name | X | x | 3-40 |

Main menu

At the top of the Main Menu is a listing containing:

- · Your Service Processor's current firmware version
- The firmware copyright notice
- The System Name given to your node during setup (if set).

The following screens show example node information as it appears for the specific nodes.

375 MHz. POWER3 SMP High Nodes and POWER3 SMP High Nodes:

Service Processor Firmware Firmware level: NH991029) Copyright 1998, IBM Corporation SVLAB1N05

You need the firmware version for reference when you either update or repair the functions of your service processor.

The System Name, an optional field, is the name your node reports in problem messages. This name helps your support team, (for example, your system administrator, network administrator, or service representative) to more quickly identify the location, configuration, and history of your node. The System Name is set from the Main Menu using option 6.

Service processor setup menu

Note

Unless otherwise stated in menu responses, settings become effective when a menu is exited using option 98 or 99.

Passwords

Passwords can be any combination of up to 8 alphanumeric characters. You can enter longer passwords, but the entries are truncated to include only the first 8 characters. Passwords can be set from the service processor menu or from the SMS menus.

The following illustrates what you can access with the Privileged Access Password and the General Access Password.

| Privileged Access Password | General Access Password | Resulting Menu |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| None | None | Main Menu displayed |
| None | Set | Main Menu displayed |
| Set | None | User's with password see the Main Menu Others users see the General User Menu |
| Set | Set | Users see menus associated with the entered password |

Change privileged access password

Set or change the Privileged Access Password. It provides the user with the capability to access all service processor functions. This password is usually used by the system administrator or **root** user.

Change general access password

Set or change the General Access Password. It provides limited access to service processor menus, and is usually available to all users who are allowed to power-on the node.

Enable/disable console mirroring

This option is not supported on this node.

Start talk mode

This option is not supported on this node.

OS Surveillance setup menu

This option may be used to setup operating system surveillance.

Surveillance

May be set to Enable or Disable.

Surveillance time interval

May be set to any number from 2 to 255.

Surveillance delay

May be set to any number from 0 to 255.

Refer to "Service processor system monitoring - surveillance" on page 3-42 for more information about surveillance.

Reset service processor

Allows the user to reinitialize the service processor.

Reprogram service processor flash EPROM

This option is not supported on this node.

This menu option will not operate on this node because no diskette drive is available. If you need to update system firmware, use the procedure in "Service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware)" on page 3-43.

System power control menu

Enable/disable unattended start mode

This option may be used to instruct the service processor to immediately power-on the node after a power failure, bypassing power-on password verification.

Ring indicate power-on menu

This option **is not** supported on this node.

Reboot/restart policy setup menu:

Number of reboot attempts

If the node fails to successfully complete the boot process, it attempts to reboot the number of times specified. Entry values equal to or greater than 0 are valid. Only successive failed reboots attempts count, not reboots that occur after a restart attempt. At restart, the counter is set to 0.

Use OS-defined restart policy

Lets the service processor react or not react the same as the operating system to major system faults, by reading the setting of the operating system parameter **Automatically Restart/Reboot After a System Crash**. This parameter may, or may not be defined depending on the operating system or its version/level. If the operating system automatic restart setting is defined, then it may be set to respond to a major fault by restarting or by not restarting. See your operating system documentation for details on setting up operating systems automatic restarts. Option values are Yes or No, the default value is Yes.

Enable supplemental restart policy

The default setting is No. If set to Yes, the service processor restarts the system when the system loses control as detected by service processor surveillance, and either:

- 1. The Use OS-Defined restart policy is set to No or
- 2. The **Use OS-Defined restart policy** is set to Yes and the operating system has No automatic restart policy.

Refer to "Service processor reboot/restart recovery" on page 3-41.

Call-Out before restart (enabled/disabled)

This option **is not** supported on this node.

Power-on system

Lets you power-on the system immediately. For other power-on methods see "Node power-on methods" on page 3-40.

Power-off system

Allows the user to power-off the node following a surveillance failure.

Enable/disable fast system boot

Allows the user to power-off the node following a surveillance failure.

Available values for this option are Enabled or Disabled.

In fast boot mode, there are two actions that will explicitly change the mode back to slow boot: 1) All checkstop conditions and 2) The user manually changing mode using the menu.

Clearing NVRAM also returns the mode to slow boot mode, slow boot remains in effect until the system boots AIX successfully one time, then automatically changes to fast boot.

Boot mode menu

The Boot Mode Menu allows users to configure the system to automatically start a specific function on the next boot-up. This configuration applies to the next boot only and are reset to the default state of being disabled following a successful boot attempt.

Boot to SMS menu

Selecting this option causes the system to automatically enter the System Management Services menu during the boot process. Enabling this option is equivalent to pressing "1" on the open TTY window while the system initialization indicators are appearing on screen (see "Text-based System Management Services" on page 3-21).

Service mode boot from saved list

This option causes system to boot from disk using the Maintenance Image (see "SERVICE mode (from disk)" on page 3-4). Enabling this option is equivalent to pressing "5" on the open TTY window while the system initialization indicators are appearing on screen.

Note: The device to boot from can be changed using SMS menu (see "MultiBoot" on page 3-27).

Service mode boot from default list

This option causes a Service Mode boot using the default boot list hard-coded into system firmware. The default list is set as follows:

- 1. Disk Drive
- 2. Network Adapter
 - Token-Ring
 - Ethernet

Enabling this option is equivalent to pressing "6" on the open TTY window while the system initialization indicators are appearing on screen.

Note: This option should only be used if booting using Saved List fails.

Boot to open firmware prompt

When selected, the system will automatically enter Open Firmware prompt (also called he OK prompt). Enabling this option is equivalent to pressing "8" on the open TTY window while the system initialization indicators are appearing on screen (see "OK prompt" on page 3-29).

If more than one option is enabled, the system will only act on the option corresponding to the smallest menu number. For example, if option 4 and 2 were enabled, the system would only look at option 2: Service Mode Boot from Saved List. After a boot attempt, all enabled options are disabled. In effect, the system throws away any menu options that are enabled after the option with the highest priority (the option with the smallest menu number) is executed.

The user can also override the choices in the boot mode menu while the system initialization indicators are appearing on screen. For example, if the user had enabled the system to enter the SMS menus (option 1) but hit the 8 key while the system initialization indicators are appearing on screen, the system would enter the Open Frimware prompt and disregard the settings in the Boot Mode Menu.

Note: The system initialization indicators are shown after the first time "RS/6000" is displayed on the TTY screen during system boot. You may select a boot mode from the TTY keyboard quickly after the words "MEMORY" and then "KEYBOARD" appear. You will also know when the initialization indicators are displayed by watching the operator panel or LCD display for the code E1F1.

System information menu

Read VPD image from last system boot

Displays the VPD information that was in effect after the last system boot. This information will usually be identical with the results from the menu selection "Read VPD," but in the case of configuration updates or certain faults, this historical comparison can be useful to System Administrators and service personnel.

Read progress indicator from last system boot

Displays the boot progress indicators (check points), up to a maximum of 80, from the last system boot. This historical information may be useful to help diagnose system faults.

Read service processor error logs

Displays error conditions detected by the Service Processor.

The time stamp in this error log is Coordinated Universal Time, also known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). AIX error logs have more information available and are able to time stamp with local time.

Read system POST errors

Selecting this item lets you review the results of the POST (Power-On Self Test). The node may be able to start in the presence of POST errors if there is sufficient working system resources. If POST errors occur during startup, this error log when used with the diagnostics helps to isolate faults.

Read NVRAM

Displays Non-Volatile Random Access Memory (NVRAM) content.

Read service processor configuration

Displays the processor configurations.

View system environmental conditions

The service processor reads all environmental sensors and reports the results to the user. This option is most useful when surveillance fails, as it allows the user to determine the environmental conditions that may be related to the failure.

The content of the system environmental conditions menu varies depending on the node examined and the level of service processor firmware installed.

Processor configuration/deconfiguration menu

Use this option to view and modify processor configuration.

Figure 3-3 on page 3-37 shows an example of the Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu:

| | Processor | • Configu | ration/D | ec | onfiguration | Menu |
|---------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----|---------------|--------|
| ID NUM | CARD SLOT | MODULE | ERROR | | STATUS | |
| 0. | 2 | 1 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 1. | 2 | 2 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 2. | 2 | 3 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 3. | 2 | 4 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 4. | 1 | 1 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 5. | 1 | 2 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 6. | 1 | 2 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 7. | 1 | 4 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 8. | 3 | 1 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 9. | 3 | 2 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 10. | 3 | 3 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 11. | 3 | 4 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 12. | 4 | 1 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 13. | 4 | 2 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 14. | 4 | 3 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 15. | 4 | 4 | (0x 0) | : (| Configured by | system |
| 98. Ret | urn to Prev | ious Men | u | | | |

Figure 3-3. Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu

The user can manually configure or deconfigure any processor, regardless of failure status, through this Service Processor menu. The configuration process takes place during the system power-up. Therefore, the configuration displayed in STANDBY mode reflects the configuration during the last boot.

To view the current configuration, access the Service Processor menu after the system starts. When the user selects a processor, its state toggles between configured and deconfigured. Processors that are not present are not listed. A processor can be in any of the following four states:

Configured by System:

The processor is present, and has not exceeded the number of failure threshold. It is configured by the system and is available.

Deconfigured by System:

The processor is present, but has exceeded the number of failure threshold. It is deconfigured by the system and is currently unavailable.

Manually configured:

The processor is present and available. It is configured by the user through the Service Processor menus.

Manually deconfigured:

The processor is present, but unavailable. It has been deconfigured by the user through the Service Processor menus.

Note: The processor configuration/deconfiguration menu is not valid unless the system has been booted to progress code 'E0A1' once.

The processor numbers (the three digits on the left side of the display) are shown as, x. y : z:, where:

| Digit | x (1st digit) | y (2nd digit) | z (3rd digit) |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Component | Node Processor Number | Processor Card Slot | Processor Card CPU Number |
| Values | 0-15 | 1-4 | 0-1 |

To change the processor configuration, select the **node processor number** (1st digit). The processor state changes from the configured to deconfigured (or deconfigured to configured) state.

Memory configuration/deconfiguration menu

Use this option user to view and modify memory configuration.

Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu CARD SLOT GROUP DIMM's IN GROUP STATUS
 1
 :
 2
 4
 10
 12
 18
 20
 26
 28
 :
 Not
 Available

 2
 :
 6
 8
 14
 16
 22
 24
 30
 32
 :
 Not
 Available

 3
 :
 1
 3
 9
 11
 17
 19
 25
 27
 :
 Not
 Available
 1 1 1 4 : 5 7 13 15 21 23 29 31 : Configured by system 1 2 1 : 2 4 10 12 18 20 26 28 : Not Available 2 : 6 8 14 16 22 24 30 32 : Not Available 3 : 1 3 9 11 17 19 25 27 : Not Available 4 : 5 7 13 15 21 23 29 31 : Configured by system 2 2 2 1 : 2 4 10 12 18 20 26 28 : Not Available 2 : 6 8 14 16 22 24 30 32 : Not Available 3 3 3 : 1 3 9 11 17 19 25 27 : Not Available 3 3 4 : 5 7 13 15 21 23 29 31 : Configured by system 4 1 : 2 4 10 12 18 20 26 28 : Not Available 2 : 6 8 14 16 22 24 30 32 : Configured by system 3 : 1 3 9 11 17 19 25 27 : Not Available 4 4 : 5 7 13 15 21 23 29 31 : Not Available 4 4 98. Return to Previous Menu Enter card number and group number separated by a space 1>

Figure 3-4 is an example of the Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu:

Figure 3-4. Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu

The user can manually configure or deconfigure any memory group regardless of failure status, through this Service Processor menu. The configuration process takes place during the system power-up. Therefore, the configuration displayed in STANDBY mode reflects the configuration during the last boot.

To view the current configuration, access the Service Processor menu after the system starts. When the user selects a memory card and memory group, its state will toggle between configured and deconfigured. Memory groups that are not present are not listed. A memory group can be in any of the following four states:

Configured by System:

The memory group is present, and has not exceeded the number of failure threshold. It is configured by the system and is available.

Deconfigured by System:

The memory group is present, but has exceeded the number of failure threshold. It is deconfigured by the system and is currently unavailable.

Manually configured:

The memory group is present and available. It is configured by the user through the Service Processor menus.

Manually deconfigured:

The memory group is present, but unavailable. It has been deconfigured by the user through the Service Processor menus.

Note: The memory configuration/deconfiguration menu is not valid unless the system has been booted to progress code 'E0A1' once.

To change the memory configuration, select the **card and group number**. The group state changes from the configured to deconfigured (or deconfigured to configured) state.

Use Table 3-4 on page 3-39 and Figure 2-10 on page 2-12 to find specific DIMM AIX location code and physical location.

| Group 1A | Location Code | Group 2A | Location Code |
|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| J11A | P1-M1.2 | J12A | P1-M1.6 |
| J21A | P1-M1.4 | J22A | P1-M1.8 |
| J31A | P1-M1.10 | J32A | P1-M1.14 |
| J41A | P1-M1.12 | J42A | P1-M1.16 |
| J51A | P1-M1.18 | J52A | P1-M1.22 |
| J61A | P1-M1.20 | J62A | P1-M1.24 |
| J71A | P1-M1.26 | J72A | P1-M1.30 |
| J81A | P1-M1.28 | J82A | P1-M1.32 |
| | | | |
| Group 1B | Location Code | Group 2B | Location Code |
| J11B | P1-M1.1 | J12B | P1-M1.5 |
| J21B | P1-M1.3 | J22B | P1-M1.7 |
| J31B | P1-M1.9 | J32B | P1-M1.13 |
| J41B | P1-M1.11 | J42B | P1-M1.15 |
| J51B | P1-M1.17 | J52B | P1-M1.21 |
| J61B | P1-M1.19 | J62B | P1-M1.23 |
| J71B | P1-M1.25 | J72B | P1-M1.29 |
| J81B | P1-M1.27 | J82B | P1-M1.31 |

Table 3-4. Memory group location codes

Enable/Disable CPU Repeat Guard

CPU boot time deconfiguration is a function implemented in the service processor firmware for removing a CPU from the system configuration at boot time. The objective is to minimize system failures or data integrity exposure due to faulty CPU hardware. The hardware resources to be removed are the ones that experience the following failures:

- A boot-time test failure
- · Run-time recoverable errors over threshold prior to the current boot phase
- Run-time unrecoverable errors prior to the current boot phase

This function utilizes firmware Power-On Self Test (POST) to discover and isolate CPU hardware failures during boot time. It also utilizes the hardware detection logic in the processor to capture run-time recoverable and unrecoverable errors indications. The firmware uses the error signatures in the hardware to analyze and isolate the error to a specific processor.

The deconfigured CPU remains offline for subsequent reboots until the faulty processor card is replaced.

The function provides the option for the user to manually deconfigure or re-enable a previously deconfigured processor via the Service Processor menu. The user can also enable or disable this function via the Service Processor menu.

Enable/Disable Memory Repeat Guard

Memory boot time deconfiguration is a function implemented in the service processor firmware for removing a memory segment or DIMM from the system configuration at boot time. The objective is to minimize system failures or data integrity exposure due to faulty memory hardware. The hardware resources to be removed are the ones that experience the following failures:

- A boot-time test failure
- Run-time recoverable errors over threshold prior to the current boot phase

· Run-time unrecoverable errors prior to the current boot phase

This function utilizes firmware Power-On Self Test (POST) to discover and isolate memory hardware failures during boot time. It also utilizes the hardware detection logic in the processor to capture run-time recoverable and unrecoverable errors indications. The firmware uses the error signatures in the hardware to analyze and isolate the error to a specific memory segment or DIMM.

The deconfigured memory segment or DIMM remains offline for subsequent reboots until the faulty memory hardware is replaced.

The function provides the option for the user to manually deconfigure or re-enable a previously deconfigured memory segment or DIMM via the Service Processor menu. The user can also enable or disable this function via the Service Processor menu.

Language selection menu

Note: Your ASCII terminal must support the ISO-8859 character set in order to properly display languages other than English.

This menu allows selecting languages into which service processor and system firmware menus and messages are displayed.

Available language options include:

- 1. English
- 2. Francais
- 3. Deutsh
- 4. Italiano
- 5. Espanol
- 6. Svenska

Call-in/call-out setup menu

All functions specific to this menu are not supported on this node.

Set system name

A name given the node to which the SP menus are currently being used. Appears near top of main menu.

Node power-on methods

- Power-on from control workstation (CWS), refer to the *Parallel System Support Programs for AIX: Administration Guide*, (SA22-7348).
- Service Processor Menu power-on request not supported on this node
- · Unattended start mode not supported on this node
- Timed power-on refer to the shutdown -t command on nodes using AIX.

Working in conjunction with AIX, the Service Processor in your node can operate a timer, much like the wake-up timer on your clock radio. You can set the timer so that your node powers on at a certain time after shutting down. The timer is battery operated, so power interruptions occurring while the node is off do not affect its accuracy. Refer to the **shutdown -t** command of AIX for details on setting the timer.

Because of the potential for power loss, the Timed Power-On function of AIX can only be assured when Unattended Power-On Mode is enabled. If a Timed Power-On event occurs during a power loss, and if Unattended Power-On Mode is enabled, the system starts when power is restored.

If Unattended Start Mode is disabled (the default), the system power state remains off when power is restored, regardless of the power state of the system when power loss occurred.

Ring Indicate Power-On

Enabling ring indicate power-on disables remote call-in. If ring indicate power-on is enabled, the node will power on at a predetermined number of rings. If the node is already on, no action is taken. In either case, the telephone call is not answered. The caller receives no feedback that the node powered on.

· Follow-up to a Failed Boot Attempt

The service processor will initiate a power-on sequence upon detection of a failed boot attempt.

Service processor reboot/restart recovery

Reboot describes bringing the system hardware back up from scratch, for example, from a system reset or power on. The boot process ends when control passes to the operating system process.

Restart describes activating the operating system after the system hardware reinitialized. Restart must follow a successful reboot.

Failure during boot process

During the boot process, either initially after system power-on or upon reboot after a system failure, the Service Processor monitors the boot progress (via surveillance). If progress stops, the service processor can reinitiate the boot process (reboot) if enabled to do so. Service processor can re-attempt this process according to an entry on the Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu.

Failure during normal system operation

When the boot process completes and control transfers to the operating system (OS), the service processor can monitor operating system activity (see the Service Processor Setup Menu item Set Surveillance Parameters). If OS activity stops, the service processor can initiate a reboot/restart process based on the settings in the Service Processor Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu and the OS automatic restart settings (see OS documentation).

If the operating system is AIX, the menu item under SMIT for setting the restart policy is Automatically Reboot After Crash (True/False), and the default is False. When the setting is True, and if the service processor parameter, Use OS-Defined Restart Policy, is Yes (the default), service processor takes over for AIX to reboot/restart after a Check Stop or Surveillance failure.

Service processor reboot/restart policy controls

The operating system's automatic restart policy (see operating system documentation) indicates the OS response to a system crash. The service processor can be instructed to refer to that policy, or not, by the Use OS-Defined Restart Policy menu item.

If the operating system has no automatic restart policy, or if it is disabled, then the service processor restart policy can be controlled from the service processor Menus by using the Enable Supplemental Restart Policy selection.

Use OS-defined restart policy?

The **Use OS-Defined restart policy** default setting is YES. This causes the service processor to refer to the OS Automatic Restart Policy setting and take action, the same action the OS would take if it could have responded to the problem causing the restart.

When this setting is NO, or if the OS did not set a policy, the service processor refers to Enable supplemental restart policy for its action.

Enable supplemental restart policy?

The default setting is NO. If set to YES, the service processor restarts the system when the system loses control as detected by service processor surveillance, and either:

- 1. The Use OS-Defined restart policy is set to NO OR
- 2. The **Use OS-Defined restart policy** is set to YES and the operating system has NO automatic restart policy.

Refer to "Service processor reboot/restart recovery" on page 3-41.

The following provides a more thorough understanding of the relations among the OS and service processor restart controls:

| OS automatic reboot/restart after crash setting | Service processor to use OS-defined restart policy? | Service processor enable supplemental restart policy? | System response |
|---|---|---|-----------------|
| None | No | No ¹ | |
| None | No | Yes | Restarts |
| None | Yes ¹ | No ¹ | |
| None | Yes ¹ | Yes | Restarts |
| False ² | No | No ¹ | |
| False ² | No | Yes | Restarts |
| False ² | Yes ¹ | No ¹ | |
| False ² | Yes ¹ | Yes | |
| True | No | No ¹ | |
| True | No | Yes | Restarts |
| True | Yes ¹ | No ¹ | Restarts |
| True | Yes ¹ | Yes | Restarts |
| | | | • |

Note:

¹ Service processor default

² AIX default

Service processor system monitoring - surveillance

Surveillance is a function in which the service processor monitors the system, and the system monitors the service processor. This monitoring is accomplished by periodic samplings called heartbeats.

Surveillance is available during two phases:

- 1. System firmware bring up (automatic) and
- 2. Operating system run time (optional).

System firmware surveillance

Provides the service processor with a means to detect boot failures while the system firmware is running.

System firmware surveillance is automatically enabled during system power-on. It cannot be disabled via a user selectable option.

If the service processor detects no heartbeats during system IPL (for 7 minutes), it cycles the system power to attempt a reboot. The maximum number of retries is set from the service processor menus. If the fail condition repeats, the service processor leaves the machine powered on, logs an error and offers menus to the user. If Call-out is enabled, the service processor calls to report the failure and displays the operating system surveillance failure code on the operator panel.

Operating system surveillance

Provides the service processor with a means to detect hang conditions, hardware or software failures while the operating system is running. It also provides the operating system with a means to detect a service processor failure by the lack of a return heartbeat.

Operating system surveillance is not enabled by default. This is to allow the user to run operating systems that do not support this service processor option.

Operating system surveillance can be enabled and disabled via:

- Service Processor Menus
- Service Processor Service Aids

Three parameters must be set for operating system surveillance:

- 1. Surveillance enable/disable
- 2. Surveillance interval

This is the maximum time the service processor should wait for a heartbeat from the operating system before timeout.

3. Surveillance delay

This is the length of time to wait from when the operating system is started to when the first heartbeat is expected.

Surveillance will not take effect until the next time the operating system is started after setting the parameters.

If operating system surveillance is enabled (and system firmware has passed control to the operating system), and the service processor does not detect any heartbeats from the operating system, the service processor assumes the system is hung. The machine is left powered on and Service Processor enters standby phase, displaying the operating system surveillance failure code on the operator panel. If Call-out is enabled, the service processor calls to report the failure.

Service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware)

The service processor EPROM may need to be updated for two different reasons:

- 1. The UPDATE (composite) portion of the EPROM has become corrupted.
- 2. Service processor firmware upgrades, without any corruption present.

The use of a Flash EPROM allows updates to occur without physically replacing the memory.

Firmware updates

The firmware in your node can be updated using one of two available initiation processes:

- 1. SMS Utilities initiation
- 2. Diagnostic Service Aids initiation

Each initiation method is described below. In each case, the process prompts you for your authority and shows the contents of the update media. Verify the file with which to perform the update, and follow any other instructions that may appear. After initiation, the processes are identical and automatic.

There are two areas in each firmware module that may need updating:

- 1. The gold code or base code or EPROM area
- 2. The custom or main program or FLASH area

Each update file contains matching gold and custom firmware, so it is not possible to update to a conflicting set.

Before the update process begins, the versions of each of the two areas of the target firmware module are compared to the versions on the update file. Only the area(s) that need updating are updated. In most cases, only the custom area is updated.

An update file can be acquired from the Support page on the Internet or from your service team. The Internet address is:

http://www.rs6000.ibm.com/support/micro

The update files will need to be loaded onto the control workstation prior to distribution to the nodes. This can be done by putting the files on a diskette in TAR or DOS format, and then using the appropriate **tar** or **dosread** command at the control workstation. Alternatively, you might be able to FTP the files directly onto the control workstation.

Checking current firmware levels

If the node is running AIX or in Service Mode, you may check the current firmware level by performing the first step of the procedure in "Updating firmware from diagnostic service aids". Otherwise, refer to the downloaded update instructions, the System Management Services, or Service Processor menus on page 3-33, to determine the level of the processor node or service processor flash.

Distributing firmware files to nodes before update:

- **Note:** This step must be done to propagate the firmware files on the hard drive of the node prior to initiating the firmware update.
- 1. Locate the required firmware file(s), which may be one or more of the following.

WILyyjjj.IMG - image file used for system firmware wcyymmdd.bin - binary file used to burn the service processor EEPROM wcyymmdd.img - image file used for service processor Flash update (where: yy=year, jjj=julian date, mm=month, dd=day)

- 2. Transfer the firmware file(s) to the control workstation. The file can be put into any directory. Creating a firmware directory or using */tmp* is suggested.
- 3. Make sure each node that will be updated is IPLed.
- 4. From the control workstation or each node, use the **ftp** command to transfer the files to each node. Make sure to use "image" or "binary" mode to ensure that the files are exact duplicates. The file(s) may be put in any directory although a directory with the name **/tmp** is suggested.
- 5. You may recheck that the distributed files are exact duplicates by running the following command against the original and distributed files: chksum *filename*

Updating firmware from the SMS utilities:

Notes:

- 1. From the SMS menus, select "Utilities", then select option to "Update System Firmware" or "Update Service Processor".
- 2. Select update from filesystem. (Diskette is not supported)
- 3. Enter the directory and file name of the firmware file.
- 4. When firmware is completed, the system may reboot.
- 5. You should recheck the firmware level.

Note: The node must be powered-on to bring up the SMS Menus.

Updating firmware from diagnostic service aids:

Note: This procedure can be run from Service Mode or from AIX.

- 1. Check current level of firmware:
 - a. From Service Mode, select "Task Selection (Service Aids)", then select "Display Hardware Vital Product Data", select "All Resources", then press the commit key. Continue at 1c on page 3-45 below.

- b. From AIX, use **Iscfg -pv | pg** to list VPD information. Continue at 1c below.
- c. Scan the output for the following (towards the bottom):

- 2. If running from AIX, enter the diag command, then select "Task Selection (Service Aids)".
- 3. From the "TASK SELECTION LIST", select "Update System or Service Processor Flash" (near the bottom of the list).
- 4. Select "FILESYSTEM" (diskette not supported).
- 5. Enter the directory and file name of the firmware file.
- 6. When firmware is completed, the system may reboot.
- 7. You should recheck the firmware level.

Service processor error logs

The service processor error logs contain error conditions detected by the service processor.

```
Error Log
19970626223337 0. Loss of Redundant Fan #5
40210091
Press "C" to clear error log, any other key to continue. >
```

The time stamp in this error log is Coordinated Universal Time (CUT), also known as. Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). AIX error logs have more information available and are able to time stamp with local time.

System POST errors

If POST (Power-On Self Test) errors occur during startup, this error log help isolate faults when used with the diagnostics.

Service processor operational phases

This section provides a high-level flow of the phases of the service processor.



Pre-standby phase

This phase is entered when the server is connected to a power source. The server may or may not be fully powered on. This phase is exited when the Power-On Self Tests (POSTS) and configurations tasks are completed.

The Pre-Standby phase components are:

Service Processor Initialization

The service processor performs all necessary hardware or software initialization.

Service Processor POST

The service processor conducts Power-On Self Tests on its various work and code areas.

Service processor Unattended Start Mode Checks

To assist fault recovery. If unattended start mode is set, the service processor automatically reboots the server. The service processor does not wait for a user-input or power-on command, but will move straight through the phase and into the Bringup Phase. The unattended start mode can be reset by accessing SMS menus, or service processor menus.

Standby phase

The standby phase can be reached in two ways:

- 1. With the server OFF and power connected (the normal path), recognized by 0K in the LCD display.
- 2. With the server ON after an operating system fault, recognized by STBY or an 8-digit code in the LCD display.

In the Standby phase, the service processor takes care of some automatic duties and is available for menus operation. The service processor remains in the standby phase until a power-on request is detected.

The Standby phase components are:

• Modem Configuration (not supported)

The service processor will configure the modem (if installed) so that incoming calls may be received, or outgoing calls may be placed.

· Dial In (not supported)

Monitor incoming phone line to answer calls, prompt for a password, verify the password and remotely display the standby menu. The remote session can be mirrored on the local ASCII console if the server is so equipped and the user enables this function.

Menus

The service processor menus are password protected. Before you can access them you need to know either General User (Power-On Password or POP) or Privileged User (Privileged Access Password or PAP).

Pre-Bringup phase

During this phase, the service processor performs the following actions:

- System verification
 - Chips LBIST verification
 - Chips ID verification
 - Chips Phase Lock Loop (PLL) verification
- System initialization
- Stop fan monitoring

Bringup phase

This phase is entered after the progress code indicator (checkpoint) "E0E0" has been displayed. The phase is exited upon loading of the operating system.

The Bringup phase components are:

Retry Request Check

The service processor checks to see if the previous IPL attempt failed. If two consecutive fails are detected, the service processor displays an error code and places an outgoing call to notify an external party if the user has enabled this option.

• Dial Out (not supported)

The service processor can dial a pre-programmed telephone number in the event of an IPL failure. The service processor issues an error report with the last reported IPL status indicated and any other available error information.

• Update Operator Panel

The service processor displays Operator Panel data on the ASCII terminal if a remote connection is active.

Environmental Monitoring

Environmental Monitoring is now controlled by the service processor instead of the base system, with expanded error recording and reporting.

• System Firmware Surveillance (Heartbeat Monitoring)

The service processor monitors and times the interval between system firmware heartbeats.

· Responding to System Processor Commands

The service processor responds to any command issued by the system processor.

Runtime phase

This phase includes the tasks that the service processor performs during steady-state execution of the operating system.

Environmental Monitoring

The service processor monitors voltages, temperatures and fan speeds (on some servers).

· Responding to System Processor Commands

The service processor responds to any command issued by the system processor.

• Run-Time Surveillance (Heartbeat Monitoring)

If the device driver is installed and surveillance enabled, the service processor monitors the system heartbeat. If the heartbeat times out, the service processor places an outgoing call. This is different from the Bringup Phase scenario where two reboot attempts are made before placing an outgoing call.
Chapter 4. FRU removals and replacements

| Handling static-sensitive devices | 4-3 |
|---|---------------|
| Service Procedures for POWER3 SMP High Nodes | 4-3 |
| Removing the cooling assembly | 4-6 |
| Replacing the cooling assembly | 4-6 |
| Removing a fan | 4-6 |
| Replacing a fan | 4-6 |
| Removing a DASD. | 4-6 |
| Replacing a DASD. | 4-7 |
| Removing a memory card | 4-7 |
| Replacing a memory card | 4-8 |
| Removing a CPU card | 4-9 |
| Replacing a CPU card | 4-9 |
| Removing the processor assembly docking card. | 4-9 |
| Replacing the processor assembly docking card | 1-10 |
| Removing the I/O power cable | 1-10 |
| Replacing the I/O power cable | 4-11 |
| Removing the 34-position signal cable | 1-12 |
| Replacing the 34-position signal cable | 1-12 |
| Removing the 26-position signal cable | 1-12 |
| Replacing the 26-position signal cable | 1-12 |
| Removing the 16-position system planar power cable | 1-13 |
| Replacing the 16-position system planar power cable | 1-13 |
| Removing the fan/DASD power cable | 1-13 |
| Replacing the fan/DASD power cable | 1-13 |
| Removing the SCSI/DASD power cable | 1_14 |
| Replacing the SCSI/DASD power cable | 1_1/ |
| Removing the processor assembly I/O signal cable | 1_1/ |
| Replacing the processor assembly I/O signal cable | 1_1/ |
| Permoving the system planar | 1_15 |
| Perlacing the system planar | 1_15 |
| | 1_15 |
| | 1 16 |
| $\begin{array}{c} Replacing a Switch adapter \ldots $ | 1 16 |
| Poplacing an SP expansion I/O interposer | 1 17 |
| | +-17 |
| | +-1/ |
| | 4-17 |
| | +-10 4 4 0 |
| | 1-10 |
| | 4-19 |
| | 1-19 |
| | 1-19 1-00 |
| | 1-20 |
| Removing the I/O bulkhead card | 1-20 |
| Replacing the I/O bulkhead card | 1-21 |
| Removing the I/O planar signal cable | 1-21 |
| Replacing the I/O planar signal cable | 1-22 |
| Removing the I/O planar power cable | 1-22 |
| Replacing the I/O planar power cable | 1-22 |
| Removing the SCSI/docking cable | 1-22 |
| Replacing the SCSI/docking cable | 1-22 |
| Removing the bulkhead signal cable 1 | 1-23 |
| Replacing the bulkhead signal cable 1 | 1-23 |
| Removing the bulkhead signal cable 2 | 1-23 |

| Replacing the bulkhead signal cable 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-23 |
|--|---|---|-------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|------|
| Removing the node I/O planar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-23 |
| Replacing the node I/O planar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-25 |
| Removing the circuit breaker assembly | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-26 |
| Replacing the circuit breaker assembly | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-26 |
| Removing the fan control card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-27 |
| Replacing the fan control card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-27 |
| Removing a power card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-27 |
| Replacing a power card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-28 |
| Removing the power planar | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-28 |
| Replacing the power planar | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-30 |
| Service Procedures for SP Expansion I/O Units | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-30 |
| Removing a fan | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-32 |
| Replacing a fan | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-32 |
| Removing internal SCSI or internal SSA cables | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-33 |
| Replacing internal SCSI or internal SSA cables | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-33 |
| Removing the circuit breaker and power cable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-33 |
| Replacing the circuit breaker and power cable | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-33 |
| Removing a power supply | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-34 |
| Replacing a power supply | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-34 |
| Removing the LED cable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-35 |
| Replacing the LED cable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-35 |
| Removing the LED card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-35 |
| Replacing the LED card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-35 |
| Removing the DASD power cable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-36 |
| Replacing the DASD power cable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-36 |
| Removing a SCSI DASD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-36 |
| Replacing a SCSI DASD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-37 |
| Removing an SSA DASD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4-37 |
| Replacing an SSA DASD | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-38 |
| Removing a PCI adapter card | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-39 |
| Mounting an adapter in the hot-plug carrier . | | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | 4-40 |
| Replacing a PCI adapter card | • | • | • | | | • • | • | • | • | • | | | | | 4-42 |
| Removing the supervisor card | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-43 |
| Replacing the supervisor card | • | • | • | | | • • | • | • | • | • | | | | | 4-43 |
| Removing the DASD docking card (SES) | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-43 |
| Replacing the DASD docking card (SES) | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-44 |
| Removing the DASD controller (SES) | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-44 |
| Replacing the DASD controller (SES) | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 4-44 |
| Removing an SP expansion I/O interposer . | • | • | | | | | • | | • | | • | | | | 4-44 |
| Replacing an SP expansion I/O interposer . | | | • | | | • • | • | | | | • | | | | 4-45 |
| Removing the I/O planar | | | • | | | • • | | | | • | • | | | | 4-45 |
| Replacing the I/O planar | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | 4-46 |

Attention: Components in the frame are susceptible to damage from static discharge. Always use an ESD wristband when working inside frame covers. (See "Personal ESD requirements" on page 3-3 for more details.) Do not touch the pins or circuitry on these components.

This chapter describes the removal and replacement of RS/6000 SP product-specific Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) components.

For common RS/6000 components, refer to the RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.

Handling static-sensitive devices

Attention: Adapters, planars, disk drives, supervisor cards and memory cards are sensitive to static electricity discharge. These devices are wrapped in antistatic bags or containers to prevent this damage.

Perform the following procedures to prevent damage to these devices:

- 1. Do not remove the device from the antistatic bag or container until you are ready to install the device in the system unit.
- 2. You must wear an ESD wristband while installing or removing any static-sensitive devices.
- 3. With the device still in its antistatic bag, touch it to a metal frame of the system.
- 4. Grasp cards and boards by the edges. Hold drives by the frame. Avoid touching the solder joints and pins.
- 5. Handle the devices carefully in order to prevent permanent damage.



AntistaticBag

Figure 4-1. Handling an anti-static device

Service Procedures for POWER3 SMP High Nodes

These procedures cover the removal and replacement of the POWER3 SMP High Node components.



Figure 4-2. POWER3 SMP High Node high level component diagram



Figure 4-3. POWER3 SMP High Node (top view)

Removing the cooling assembly

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure that the processor node and **all** attached SP Expansion I/O Units are offline (shutdown) and logically powered off from the control workstation.
- 2. Set the circuit breaker on the rear panel of the processor node in the Off ('0') position.
- 3. Loosen the screws on the POWER3 SMP High Node front panel and remove the panel and filter.
- 4. Remove the screws on the cooling assembly.
- 5. Pull the cooling assembly forward and remove it.

Replacing the cooling assembly

Processor node procedure

- 1. Carefully align the connector plugs and reinstall the cooling assembly. Tighten the screws.
- 2. Install the POWER3 SMP High Node filter and front panel and tighten the screws.
- 3. Set all SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breakers to the On ('1') position.
- 4. Set the circuit breaker on the processor node rear panel to the On ('1') position.
- 5. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a fan

Processor node procedure

- 1. Remove the cooling assembly (see: "Removing the cooling assembly").
- 2. Remove the screws holding the fan to the cooling assembly.
- 3. Locate and disconnect the fan plug.

Replacing a fan

Processor node procedure

- 1. Reinstall new fan with the airflow indicator pointing to the rear of the chassis.
- 2. Connect the fan plug
- 3. Carefully align the connector plugs and install the cooling assembly. Then tighten the screws.
- 4. Install the POWER3 SMP High Node front panel and tighten the screws.
- 5. Set all SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breakers to the On ('1') position.
- 6. Set the circuit breaker on the processor node rear panel to the On ('1') position.
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a DASD

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Remove the cooling assembly (see: "Removing the cooling assembly").
- 3. Loosen the DASD tray mounting screws.
- 4. Slide the DASD tray assembly forward from the processor assembly.
- 5. Loosen the captive screw holding the cable retainer.
- 6. Disconnect the DASD SCSI cable.
- 7. Disconnect the DASD power cable.
- 8. Remove the DASD tray assembly from the DASD bay.
- 9. Remove the screws that secure the DASD to the tray assembly.
- 10. Remove the DASD from the tray assembly.
- 11. Check DASD jumper positions (if any) for address settings. Record jumper positions for proper setting on replacement DASD.

Note: Make sure grounding strips, located around the edges, are firmly in place.



Figure 4-4. POWER3 SMP High Node DASD

Replacing a DASD

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Set jumper positions on DASD (if any) as recorded in removal procedure.
- 3. Install DASD in the DASD tray and tighten with screws retained in the removal procedure.
- 4. Place the DASD tray assembly partially in the DASD bay.
- 5. Reinstall the DASD power cable.
- 6. Reinstall the DASD SCSI cable.
- 7. Tighten the captive screw holding the cable retainer.
- **Do not** loop the cables, this will create a mechanical interference.
- 8. Slide the DASD tray assembly fully into the processor assembly.
- 9. Tighten the DASD tray mounting screws.
- 10. Replace the cooling assembly (see: "Replacing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6).
- 11. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a memory card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Ensure that the processor node and **all** attached SP Expansion I/O Units are offline (shutdown) and logically powered off from the control workstation.
- 3. Set the circuit breaker at the node rear panel in the Off ('0') position.
- 4. Set the circuit breakers in the 48-volt power cables in the Off ('0') position.
- 5. Remove the two 48-volt power cables from the rear of the node.
- 6. Remove the supervisor cable from the node by disconnecting the supervisor bus connector from the supervisor extension cable.
- 7. If necessary, remove the Ethernet cable from the rear of the processor node.
- 8. Pull the rear lock button and move the processor node to the forward detent position.
- 9. Remove the processor assembly cover by removing the screws on the top of the cover, then lift the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 10. Record the position of any cards to be removed.

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

11. Loosen the screws and lift the locking handles to disengage the memory card.

- 12. Remove the memory card.
- 13. Record the position of the DIMMs installed on the memory card. The DIMMs will be installed in the same positions on the replacement memory card.



Figure 4-5. POWER3 SMP High Node memory card

Replacing a memory card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the DIMMs on the replacement memory card in the positions recorded in the removal procedure.
- 3. Align the memory card in the slot.

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

- 4. Push down on the locking handles to engage the memory card. Tighten the screws.
- 5. Reinstall the processor assembly cover and tighten the screws on the top of the assembly.
- 6. Pull the rear lock button and return the processor node to the middle detent position.
- 7. If necessary, install the Ethernet cable in the rear of the processor node.
- 8. Install the supervisor cable to the node by connecting the supervisor bus connector to the supervisor extension cable.
- 9. Install the two 48-volt power cables in the rear of the processor node.
- 10. Set both circuit breakers on the 48-volt power cables in the On ('1') position.
- 11. Set all SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breakers to the On ('1') position.
- 12. Set the circuit breaker on the processor node rear panel in the On ('1') position.

13. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a CPU card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Ensure that the processor node and **all** attached SP Expansion I/O Units are offline (shutdown) and logically powered off from the control workstation.
- 3. Set the circuit breaker at the node rear panel in the Off ('0') position.
- 4. Set the circuit breakers in the 48-volt power cables in the Off ('0') position.
- 5. Remove the two 48-volt power cables from the rear of the node.
- 6. Remove the supervisor cable from the node by disconnecting the supervisor bus connector from the supervisor extension cable.
- 7. If necessary, remove the Ethernet cable from the rear of the processor node.
- 8. Pull the rear lock button and move the processor node to the forward detent position.
- 9. Remove the processor assembly cover by removing the screws on the top of the cover, then lift the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 10. Record the position of any cards to be removed.

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

- 11. Loosen the screws and lift the locking handles to disengage the CPU card.
- 12. Remove the CPU card.

Replacing a CPU card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Align the CPU card in the slot.

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

- 3. Push down on the locking handles to engage the CPU card. Tighten the screws.
- 4. Reinstall the processor assembly cover and tighten the screws on the top of the assembly.
- 5. Pull the rear lock button and return the processor node to the middle detent position.
- 6. If necessary, install the Ethernet cable in the rear of the processor node.
- 7. Install the supervisor cable to the node by connecting the supervisor bus connector to the supervisor extension cable.
- 8. Install the two 48-volt power cables in the rear of the node.
- 9. Set both circuit breakers on the 48-volt power cables in the On ('1') position.
- 10. Set all SP Expansion I/O Unit circuit breakers to the On ('1') position.
- 11. Set the circuit breaker on the node rear panel in the On ('1') position.
- 12. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the processor assembly docking card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the processor assembly top cover, then lift the front edge while pulling it toward you, to remove the top cover.
- 4. Record the position of any cards to be removed.

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

- 5. Loosen the screws and lift the locking handles to disengage the center CPU cards.
- 6. Remove the center CPU cards.
- 7. Remove the DASD power and SCSI cables (see: "Removing a DASD" on page 4-6).

- 8. Remove the screws holding the DASD housing to the processor assembly, and remove the DASD housing.
- 9. Unplug the cables connected to the processor assembly docking card.
- 10. Remove the screws holding the processor assembly docking card to the processor assembly, and remove the card.



Figure 4-6. POWER3 SMP High Node processor assembly docking card

Replacing the processor assembly docking card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the processor assembly docking card on the processor assembly, and tighten the screws.
- 3. Install the cables connected to the processor assembly docking card.
- 4. Install the DASD housing to the processor assembly, and tighten the screws.
- 5. Align the CPU cards in the slots.

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

- 6. Push down on the locking handles to engage each CPU card. Tighten the screws.
- 7. Install the processor assembly top cover, and tighten the screws.
- 8. Install the DASD power and SCSI cables (see: "Replacing a DASD" on page 4-7).
- 9. Return the node to service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 10. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the I/O power cable

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Slide the node I/O chassis out as far as it will go.
- 4. Disengage the I/O power cable from the rear wall of the processor assembly.
- 5. Remove the processor assembly top cover and the CPU card at location C2 (see: "Removing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 6. Remove the screw from the DASD bay top access plate, then remove the plate.
- 7. Unplug the node I/O power cable from J05 of the power planar.
- 8. Remove the I/O power cable.



Figure 4-7. POWER3 SMP High Node I/O power cable

Replacing the I/O power cable

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install node I/O power cable in J05 on the power planar.
- 3. Install the I/O power cable to the rear wall of the processor assembly.
- 4. Replace the DASD bay top access plate and tighten the screw.
- 5. Install the CPU card in location **C2** and the processor assembly top cover (see: "Replacing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 6. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the 34-position signal cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the processor assembly top cover and the CPU cards at locations C1 and C2 (see: "Removing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 4. Remove the screws from the DASD bay top and bottom access plates and remove the plates.
- 5. Remove the 34-position signal cable from the system planar at J24.
- 6. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 7. Remove the 34-position signal cable from the power planar at J07.
- 8. Remove the cable.

Replacing the 34-position signal cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the 34-position signal cable at J07 on the power planar and route it through the DASD bay.
- 3. Install the 34-position signal cable at J24 in the system planar.
- 4. Replace the DASD bay top and bottom access plates and tighten the screws.
- 5. Install the CPU cards in locations C1 and C2 and the processor assembly top cover (see: "Replacing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 6. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 7. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the 26-position signal cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the processor assembly top cover and the CPU cards at locations **C1** and **C2** (see: "Removing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 4. Remove the screws from the DASD bay top and bottom access plates and remove the plates.
- 5. Remove the 26-position signal cable from the system planar at J23.
- 6. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 7. Remove the 26-position signal cable from the power planar at J06.
- 8. Remove the cable.

Replacing the 26-position signal cable

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the 26-position signal cable at J06 on the power planar and route it through the DASD bay.
- 3. Install the 26-position signal cable at J23 in the system planar.
- 4. Replace the DASD bay top and bottom access plates and tighten the screws.
- 5. Install the CPU cards and the processor assembly top cover (see: "Replacing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 6. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 7. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the 16-position system planar power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the processor assembly top cover and the memory cards on the right side of the processor assembly at locations **M3** and **M4** (see: "Removing a memory card" on page 4-7).
- 4. Remove the 16-position system planar power cable from the system planar at J22.
- 5. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 6. Remove the 16-position system planar power cable from the power planar at J03.
- 7. Remove the cable.

Replacing the 16-position system planar power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the 16-position system planar power cable at J03 on the power planar and route it through the processor assembly to the right-rear corner.
- 3. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 4. Install the 16-position system planar power cable at J22 in the system planar.
- 5. Install the memory cards in locations **M3** and **M4** and the processor assembly top cover (see: "Replacing a memory card" on page 4-8).
- 6. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the fan/DASD power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the processor assembly top cover by removing the screws on the top cover, then lift the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 4. Remove the cooling assembly (see: "Removing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6).
- 5. Unscrew the DASD bay top and bottom access plate screws and remove the plates.
- 6. Remove the Fan/DASD power cable from the DASDs and the SCSI/DASD power cable.
- 7. Remove the cooling assembly power connectors from the front of the chassis.
- 8. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 9. Remove the Fan/DASD power cable from the power planar at J08 and at J09.
- 10. Remove the cable.

Replacing the fan/DASD power cable

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the Fan/DASD power cable at J08 and at J09 on the power back plane, and route the cable through the processor and DASD assemblies to the front of the chassis.
- 3. Install the cooling assembly power connectors in the front of the chassis.
- 4. Install the cable to the DASDs and the SCSI/DASD power cable.
- 5. Replace the DASD bay top and bottom access plate screws and tighten the screws.
- 6. Replace the cooling assembly (see: "Replacing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6).
- 7. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 8. Install the processor assembly top cover, and tighten the screws on the top of the assembly.

- 9. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 10. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the SCSI/DASD power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the cooling assembly (see: "Removing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6).
- 4. Unscrew the DASD bay top and bottom access plate screws and remove the plates.
- 5. Remove the SCSI/DASD power cable from the DASDs, and the fan/DASD power cable.
- 6. Remove CPU cards C1 and C2 (see: "Removing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 7. Remove the SCSI/DASD power cable from the processor assembly docking card at J02.
- 8. Remove the cable.

Replacing the SCSI/DASD power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the SCSI/DASD power cable at J02 on the processor assembly docking card.
- 3. Install the SCSI/DASD power cable to the DASDs, and the fan/DASD power cable.
- 4. Replace CPU cards C1 and C2 (see: "Replacing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 5. Replace the DASD bay top and bottom access plate screws and tighten the screws.
- 6. Replace the cooling assembly (see: "Replacing the cooling assembly" on page 4-6).
- 7. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the processor assembly I/O signal cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the processor assembly top cover and the CPU cards at locations C3 and C4 (see: "Removing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 4. Remove the screw from the DASD bay top access plate and remove the plate.
- 5. Remove the I/O signal cable from J03 on the processor assembly docking card.
- 6. Remove the I/O signal cable from J04 on the power planar.
- 7. Remove the I/O signal cable.

Replacing the processor assembly I/O signal cable

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the I/O signal cable at J04 on the power planar.
- 3. Install the I/O signal cable in J03 on the processor assembly docking card.
- 4. Replace the DASD bay top access plate and tighten the screw.
- 5. Install the CPU cards in locations C3 and C4 and the processor assembly top cover (see: "Replacing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 6. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the system planar

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the processor assembly top cover and all CPU cards (see: "Removing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 4. Remove all memory cards (see: "Removing a memory card" on page 4-7).
- 5. Disengage the system planar by removing the screws at the front of the assembly and simultaneously rotating the right caming wheel counterclockwise and the left caming wheel clockwise.
- 6. Remove the cables from the left-front of the system planar.
- 7. Pull the system planar toward you and remove the cable in the right-rear of the system planar.
- 8. Remove the system planar.



Figure 4-8. POWER3 SMP High Node system planar

Replacing the system planar

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the system planar.
- 3. Install the cable in the right-rear of the system planar.
- 4. Engage the system planar by simultaneously rotating the right caming wheel clockwise and the left caming wheel counterclockwise. Then install the screws at the front of the planar assembly.
- 5. Install the cables at the left-front of the system planar.
- 6. Replace all memory cards (see: "Replacing a memory card" on page 4-8).
- 7. Replace all CPU cards and the processor assembly cover (see: "Replacing a CPU card" on page 4-9).
- 8. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 9. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a switch adapter

Note: This procedure applies to both the SP Switch MX2 adapter and the SP Switch2 adapter.

Note: To access components in the rear of the node, it may be helpful (but not necessary) to remove the cable management bracket. Be sure to replace the bracket after replacing the FRU.

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the SP switch cable at the rear of the node.
- 4. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 5. Remove the hold-down screw from the adapter mounting bracket.
- 6. Grasp the adapter by the pull tabs and pull it out of the slot.
- 7. Remove the protective cover from port P1 and retain for later use.



Figure 4-9. POWER3 SMP High Node switch adapter locations

Replacing a switch adapter

Note: This procedure applies to both the SP Switch MX2 adapter and the SP Switch2 adapter.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the protective cover, that was previously removed, on port P1 (if necessary).
- 3. Align the switch adapter with the slot and then push card into the slot.
- 4. Reinstall and tighten the hold-down screw for the adapter mounting bracket.
- 5. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 6. Install the SP switch cable at the rear of the node.
- 7. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing an SP expansion I/O interposer

Note: To access components in the rear of the node, it may be helpful (but not necessary) to remove the cable management bracket. Be sure to replace the bracket after replacing the FRU.

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Record the location of any SP Expansion I/O Unit cables attached at the rear of the node.
- 5. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit cables.
- 6. Remove the standoffs holding SP expansion I/O interposers to the node rear panel.
- 7. Remove the screws holding the rear panel to the chassis and remove the panel.
- 8. Remove the SP expansion I/O interposers from the node I/O planar.

Replacing an SP expansion I/O interposer

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the SP expansion I/O interposer to the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install the rear panel and tighten the screws.
- 4. Install the standoffs to secure the SP expansion I/O interposer.
- 5. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 6. Install any SP Expansion I/O Unit cables in the rear of the node.
- 7. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a PCI adapter card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Record the location of any I/O adapter cables and cards you are going to remove to aid in later reinstallation.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 4. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover.
- 5. Remove the I/O assembly cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 6. Check for internal connections to other adapter cards or cables. Before removing any cards or cables, be sure to record these connections.
- 7. If the adapter card has an card extender that holds the front end of the adapter, release the extender by pressing the locking tab to the side.
- 8. Place the plastic inserts that came with the ship group on either side of the card being removed.
- 9. Grasp the adapter by the pull tabs and pull it out of the slot.
- 10. Record any jumper or switch settings on the card.

Replacing a PCI adapter card

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Check for jumpers or switches to be set on this card, and set as appropriate.
- 3. Align adapter in slot, then push card into the slot.
- 4. Remove the plastic inserts from both sides of the card and return them to the ship group.
- 5. If this card has any internal connections to other adapters or cables, reconnect them as appropriate.
- 6. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 7. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the node supervisor card

Note: To access components in the rear of the node, it may be helpful (but not necessary) to remove the cable management bracket. Be sure to replace the bracket after replacing the FRU.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Ensure that the processor node and **all** attached SP Expansion I/O Units are offline (shutdown) and logically powered off from the control workstation.
- 3. Set the circuit breaker at the node rear panel in the Off ('0') position.
- 4. Set the circuit breakers in the power cables in the Off ('0') position.
- 5. Remove the two screws holding the node supervisor card to the node rear panel.
- 6. Remove the node supervisor card.



Figure 4-10. POWER3 SMP High Node supervisor card

Replacing the node supervisor card

Note: Inform the customer that the clocks will need to be reset. Refer the customer to "Resetting the clock and bootlist after servicing a node" on page 3-12 or *Parallel System Support Programs for AIX: Installation and Migration Guide* for this procedure.

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the node supervisor card in the node rear panel and tighten the two screws.

- 3. Set the power cable inline switches to the On ('1') position.
- 4. Ensure that the processor node and **all** attached SP Expansion I/O Units are online and logically powered on from the control workstation.
- 5. Set the circuit breaker on the processor node rear panel in the On ('1') position.
- 6. Perform "Updating the node supervisor code" on page 3-11.
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the PICO riser card

Note: To access components in the rear of the node, it may be helpful (but not necessary) to remove the cable management bracket. Be sure to replace the bracket after replacing the FRU.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Remove the two screws holding the node supervisor card to the node rear panel.
- 5. Remove the node supervisor card from the node.
- 6. Remove the screw connecting the riser card to the upper card guide bracket.
- 7. Remove the node riser card.

Replacing the PICO riser card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the node riser card to the I/O planar (at **J9**) and tighten the screw to the node upper card guide bracket.
- 3. Install the node supervisor card.
- 4. Tighten the screws holding the node supervisor card to the node rear panel.
- 5. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 6. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the I/O docking card

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Disengage the cables connected to the I/O docking card.
- 5. Remove the screws holding the I/O docking card to the air baffle assembly.
- 6. Remove the docking card.



Figure 4-11. POWER3 SMP High Node I/O docking card

Replacing the I/O docking card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the I/O docking card on the air baffle assembly, and tighten the screws.
- 3. Install the cables connected to the I/O docking card.
- 4. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the I/O bulkhead card

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Record and remove the external cables connected to the I/O bulkhead card at the node rear panel.
- 4. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 5. Disengage the internal cables connected to the I/O bulkhead card.
- 6. Remove the bulkhead connector cover plate attached to the node rear panel.

- 7. Remove the screws and standoffs holding the I/O bulkhead card to the node rear panel.
- 8. Remove the I/O bulkhead card.
- 9. Retain card gasket for later reinstallation.



Figure 4-12. POWER3 SMP High Node I/O bulkhead card

Replacing the I/O bulkhead card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install card gasket retained during removal procedure.
- 3. Install the I/O bulkhead card to the node rear panel, then tighten the screws and standoffs.
- 4. Install the internal cables connected to the I/O bulkhead card.
- 5. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 6. Replace the bulkhead connector cover plate to the node rear panel.
- 7. Install the external cables connected to the I/O bulkhead card at the node rear panel.
- 8. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 9. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the I/O planar signal cable

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Remove the node I/O signal cable from P02 on the node I/O planar.
- 5. Remove the node I/O signal cable from J03 on the I/O docking card.
- 6. Remove the node I/O signal cable.

Replacing the I/O planar signal cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the node I/O signal cable at P02 on the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install the node I/O signal cable in J03 on the I/O docking card.
- 4. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the I/O planar power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Remove the node I/O power cable from P01 on the node I/O planar.
- 5. Remove the node I/O power cable from the air baffle assembly.
- 6. Remove the node I/O power cable.

Replacing the I/O planar power cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the node I/O power cable in P01 on the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install the node I/O power cable to the air baffle assembly.
- 4. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the SCSI/docking cable

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Unplug the SCSI/docking cable from J15 of the node I/O planar.
- 5. Unplug the SCSI/docking cable from J02 of the I/O docking card.
- 6. Remove the cable.

Replacing the SCSI/docking cable

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install SCSI/docking cable in J15 of the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install SCSI/docking cable in J02 of the I/O docking card.
- 4. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the bulkhead signal cable 1

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Unplug bulkhead signal cable 1 from J12 of the node I/O planar.
- 5. Unplug bulkhead signal cable 1 from J01 of the bulkhead card.
- 6. Remove the cable.

Replacing the bulkhead signal cable 1

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install bulkhead signal cable 1 in J12 of the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install bulkhead signal cable 1 in J01 of the bulkhead card.
- 4. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the bulkhead signal cable 2

Processor node procedure

- 1. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 2. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 4. Unplug bulkhead signal cable 2 from J14 of the node I/O planar.
- 5. Unplug bulkhead signal cable 2 from J02 of the bulkhead card.
- 6. Remove the cable.

Replacing the bulkhead signal cable 2

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install bulkhead signal cable 2 in J14 of the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install bulkhead signal cable 2 in J02 of the I/O bulkhead card.
- 4. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the node I/O planar

Attention: Licensed programs frequently rely on network configuration and system information stored on the VPD on the I/O planar (see Figure 2-11 on page 2-13). If the MAPs indicate that the I/O planar should be replaced, swap the VPD from the old I/O planar to the new one. If the old VPD module has to be replaced, call technical support for recovery instructions. If recovery is not possible, notify the system owner that new keys from licensed programs may be required.

Note: To access components in the rear of the node, it may be helpful (but not necessary) to remove the cable management bracket. Be sure to replace the bracket after replacing the FRU.

- 1. Record the location of any I/O adapter cables, SP Expansion I/O Unit cables, and cards you are going to remove (to aid in later installation).
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 4. Remove any SP switch adapter cables attached at the rear of the node.
- 5. Remove any I/O adapter cables attached at the rear of the node.
- 6. Remove any SP Expansion I/O Unit cables attached at the rear of the node.
- 7. Remove the screws on the edge of the I/O assembly cover. Remove the cover by sliding it back and lifting the edge closest to you.
- 8. If present, remove any switch adapters.
- 9. Check for internal connections to other adapter cards or cables. Record these connections before removing them.
- 10. If the adapter card has an card extender that holds the front end of the adapter, release the extender by pressing the locking tab to the side.
- 11. Grasp the adapter by the pull tabs and pull it out of the slot.
- 12. Record any jumper or switch settings on the card.
- 13. Remove the screws holding the node supervisor card to the node rear panel, and remove the card.
- 14. Remove the screw holding the riser card to the upper card guide bracket, and remove the card.
- 15. Remove the standoffs holding to SP Expansion I/O Unit adapters to the node rear panel.
- 16. Remove the screw holding the rear panel to the chassis and remove the panel.
- 17. Remove the SP Expansion I/O Unit adapters from the node I/O planar.
- 18. Remove the screws holding the node supervisor upper card guide bracket to the chassis.
- 19. Remove the screws holding the air baffle assembly to the I/O assembly, and remove the baffle.
- 20. Remove all the cables connected to the node I/O planar.
- 21. Remove the air baffle standoffs from the planar and save for installation on the new planar.
- 22. Remove the screws holding the node supervisor lower card guide bracket to the I/O planar and remove the bracket.
- 23. Remove the screws holding the node I/O planar to the I/O assembly.
- 24. Remove the node I/O planar



Figure 4-13. POWER3 SMP High Node I/O planar assembly

Replacing the node I/O planar

Attention: Licensed programs frequently rely on network configuration and system information stored on the VPD on the I/O planar (see Figure 2-11 on page 2-13). If the MAPs indicate that the I/O planar should be replaced, swap the VPD from the old I/O planar to the new one. If the old VPD module has to be replaced, call technical support for recovery instructions. If recovery is not possible, notify the system owner that new keys from licensed programs may be required.

Attention: The system ID will change when replacing a High Node I/O planar if keeping the VPD module supplied with the FRU. Inform the Customer, **before** removing and replacing the I/O planar, that some software applications that use the system ID number for licensing purposes may be impacted by this change.

Note: Inform the customer:

- 1. The boot address will need to be updated.
 - Refer the customer to "Resetting the clock and bootlist after servicing a node" on page 3-12 or *Parallel System Support Programs for AIX: Installation and Migration Guide* for this procedure.
- 2. The Ethernet hardware address will need to be updated.
 - Refer the customer to "Updating the Ethernet hardware address" on page 3-6.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the node I/O planar.
- 3. Install the screws holding the node I/O planar to the I/O assembly.
- 4. Install the node supervisor lower card guide bracket to the I/O planar and tighten the screws.
- 5. Install the air baffle standoffs removed from the old planar.
- 6. Install the air baffle assembly to the I/O assembly and tighten the screws.
- 7. Install all the cables connected to the node I/O planar.
- 8. Install the node supervisor upper card guide bracket to the chassis and tighten the screws.
- 9. Install the SP Expansion I/O Unit adapters to the node I/O planar.
- 10. Install the rear panel and tighten the screws.
- 11. Install the standoffs to secure the SP Expansion I/O Unit adapters.
- 12. Install the riser card to the I/O planar (at **J9**) and tighten the screw to the upper card guide bracket.
- 13. Install the node supervisor card, and tighten the screws.
- 14. Check for any jumpers or switches to be set on the adapters, and set as appropriate.
- 15. Align adapters, and push into the slots.

Note: If this card has any internal connections to other adapters or cables, reconnect them, as appropriate

- 16. If present, install any switch adapters.
- 17. Install the I/O assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 18. Install any SP Expansion I/O Unit cables in the rear of the node.
- 19. Install any I/O adapter cables in the rear of the node.
- 20. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 21. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the circuit breaker assembly

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 4. Remove the circuit breaker assembly cable from the power planar.
- 5. Remove the screws that secure the circuit breaker assembly to the power assembly.
- 6. Remove the circuit breaker assembly.

Replacing the circuit breaker assembly

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the circuit breaker assembly and tighten the screws.
- 3. Install the circuit breaker assembly cable on the power planar.
- 4. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the fan control card

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the processor node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover.
- 4. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 5. Lift the locking handles to disengage the fan control card.
- 6. Remove the fan control card.

Replacing the fan control card

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the fan control card.
- 3. Push down on the locking handles to engage the fan control card.
- 4. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 5. Remove the processor node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a power card

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the processor node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover.
- 4. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 5. Record the position of any cards to be removed.
- 6. Lift the locking handles to disengage the power card.
- 7. Remove the card.
- 8. Repeat to the previous two steps to remove additional power cards.



Figure 4-14. POWER3 SMP High Node power card

Replacing a power card

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Align the power card in the slot you previously recorded.
- 3. Push down on the locking handles to engage the power card.
- 4. Repeat the previous two steps for additional power cards.
- 5. Remove the processor node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 6. Set the circuit breaker on the node rear panel in the On ('1') position.
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the power planar

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the node into the service position (see: "Placing a POWER3 SMP High Node into the service position" on page 3-11).
- 3. Uncam the system planar from the power bus bars (see: "Removing the system planar" on page 4-15).
- 4. Remove the screws on the edge of the power assembly cover. Remove the cover by lifting the front edge while pulling it toward you.
- 5. Record the position of any cards to be removed.

- 6. Lift the locking handles to disengage the power card.
- 7. Remove the card.
- 8. Repeat to the previous two steps to remove additional power cards.
- 9. Lift the locking handles to disengage the fan control card.
- 10. Remove the fan control card.
- 11. Disconnect all cables plugged into the power planar.
- 12. Remove the screws on the side of the node that secure the power assembly.
- 13. Tilt the rear of the power chassis down and lift it from the node.
- 14. Remove the screws that hold the power planar to the power chassis.
- 15. Remove the power planar.
- 16. Remove the bus bars from the front edge of the power planar (retain for use on the new power planar).



Figure 4-15. POWER3 SMP High Node power planar

Replacing the power planar

Attention: Do not rock cards from side-to-side when plugging or unplugging.

Processor node procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the bus bars to the front edge of the power planar.
- 3. Install the power planar and tighten the screws to secure it to the chassis.
- 4. Install the power chassis. Tilt the rear of the chassis toward you and insert it with the bus bars, at that angle, toward the front of the node. Then lift the rear of the power chassis to level.
- 5. Install the screws on the side of the node to secure the power chassis.
- 6. Reconnect all cables to the power planar.
- 7. Align the fan control card in the slot, and push down on the locking handles to engage the card.
- 8. Align each power card in its slot (as previously recorded) and push down on the locking handles to engage each card.
- 9. Install the power assembly cover and tighten the screws on the edge of the assembly.
- 10. Install the system planar and processor assembly FRUs (see: "Replacing the system planar" on page 4-15).
- 11. Remove the node from the service position (see: "Replacing a POWER3 SMP High Node from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 12. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Service Procedures for SP Expansion I/O Units

These procedures cover the removal and replacement of the SP Expansion I/O Unit components.

Removing and replacing FRUs with power on

Some FRUs may be removed and replaced with the power on (hot-pluggable FRUs). The removal and replacement procedures identify parts that can be hot plugged.



Figure 4-16. SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (1 of 2)



Figure 4-17. SP Expansion I/O Unit high level component diagram (2 of 2)

Removing a fan

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw and lifting the cover from the unit.
- 4. Unplug the fan assembly power cables and remove the fan assembly.
- 5. Slide the fan out of the assembly.



Figure 4-18. SP Expansion I/O Unit fan

Replacing a fan

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Slide the fan into the fan assembly with the flow indicator arrow is pointing toward the louvers.
- 3. Lower the fan assembly into the unit with the louvers toward the rear of the unit.
- 4. Align fan assembly on the locator pins.
- 5. Replug the fan assembly power cables.
- 6. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 7. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).

8. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing internal SCSI or internal SSA cables

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw and lifting the cover from the unit.
- 4. Unplug the fan assembly power cables and remove the fan assembly.
- 5. Remove the screws holding the SSA cable to the DASD docking card.
- 6. Remove the DASD SCSI cable from the DASD docking card.
- 7. Remove the screws holding the cable retainer to the chassis wall.
- 8. Remove the screw holding the supervisor card cover plate and remove the cover plate.
- 9. Remove the screw holding the cable plate (for both SCSI and SSA cables) to the rear panel.
- 10. Remove either the SCSI cable or SSA cable assembly by pulling it out towards the rear panel.
- 11. Remove the standoffs to disconnect the cables from the plate.

Replacing internal SCSI or internal SSA cables

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the standoffs to connect the cables to the plate.
- 3. Install either the SCSI or the SSA cable assembly in the rear panel.
- 4. Tighten the screw holding the cable plate (for both SCSI and SSA cables) to the rear panel.
- 5. Tighten the screw holding the supervisor card cover plate.
- 6. Install the DASD SCSI cable to the DASD docking card.
- 7. Install the cable retainer to the chassis wall and tighten the screws.
- 8. Tighten the screws holding the SSA cable to the DASD docking card.
- 9. Lower the fan assembly into the unit with the louvers toward the rear of the unit.
- 10. Align fan assembly on the locator pins.
- 11. Replug the fan assembly power cables.
- 12. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 13. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 14. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the circuit breaker and power cable

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw and lifting the cover from the unit.
- 4. Unplug the fan assembly power cables and remove the fan assembly.
- 5. Unplug the circuit breaker and power cable at J13 on the I/O planar.
- 6. Remove the I/O adapter cards on either side of the circuit breaker tower (see "Removing a PCI adapter card" on page 4-39).
- 7. Remove the standoffs holding the 48-volt input connector to the rear panel.
- 8. Remove the screws holding the circuit breaker to the rear panel.
- 9. Unlace the power cable from the top of the chassis.
- 10. Remove the circuit breaker and power cable.

Replacing the circuit breaker and power cable

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the circuit breaker and power cable in the rear panel.

Expansion unit service procedures

- 3. Lace the power cable to the top of the chassis.
- 4. Tighten the screws holding the circuit breaker to the rear panel.
- 5. Tighten the standoffs holding the 48-volt input connector to the rear panel.
- 6. Install the I/O adapter cards removed on either side of the circuit breaker tower (see "Replacing a PCI adapter card" on page 4-42).
- 7. Plug the circuit breaker power cable to J13 on the I/O planar.
- 8. Lower the fan assembly into the unit with the louvers toward the rear of the unit.
- 9. Align fan assembly on the locator pins.
- 10. Replug the fan assembly power cables.
- 11. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 12. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 13. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a power supply

- **Note:** Power supplies in the SP Expansion I/O Unit are hot-pluggable. They can be removed and replaced with the power on.
- **Note:** To maintain power to the unit, one power card with a green (power) LED lit must remain in the SP Expansion I/O Unit at all times.

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. To remove FRU:
 - With power on:
 - a. Pull the power supply latching handle down and disengage the power supply by pulling it out using the handle.
 - With power off:
 - a. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
 - b. Pull the power supply latching handle down and disengage the power supply by pulling it out using the handle.

Replacing a power supply

Note: Power supplies in the SP Expansion I/O Unit are hot-pluggable. They can be removed and replaced with the power on.

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. To replace FRU:
 - With power on:
 - a. Push the power supply into the SP expansion I/O unit and lift the latching handle to engage the power supply.

Note: Observe the green (power) LED for ten seconds after inserting the power card and make certain LED remains lit.

- · With power off:
 - a. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
 - b. Push the power supply into the SP expansion I/O unit and lift the latching handle to engage the power supply.

3. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the LED cable

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Record the location of any DASD adapter cables and DASD you are removing, for later installation.
- 4. Loosen the screws holding the DASDs on the right side of the SP Expansion I/O unit.
- 5. Using the handle, pull each DASD assembly to remove it from the unit.
- 6. Unplug the LED cable at the rear of the LED card.
- 7. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw, and lifting it clear.
- 8. Unplug the LED cable at J14 on the I/O planar.
- 9. Remove the screws holding the cable retainer to the chassis wall.
- 10. Remove the LED cable.

Replacing the LED cable

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Route the cable in the position from which it was previously removed.
- 3. Install the LED cable at planar position J14.
- 4. Plug the LED cable at the rear of the LED card.
- 5. Install the cable retainer and tighten the screws.
- 6. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 7. Push the DASD assembly into the unit, engaging the assembly.
- 8. Tighten the screws.
- 9. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 10. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the LED card

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Loosen the screws holding the DASDs on the right side of the SP Expansion I/O unit.
- 4. Using the handle, pull each DASD assembly to remove it from the unit.
- 5. Remove the screws holding the LED card to the side of the chassis.
- 6. Remove the card, and unplug the LED cable.

Replacing the LED card

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Plug the LED cable in the LED card.
- 3. Install the LED card and tighten the screw
- 4. Push the DASD assembly into the unit, engaging the assembly.
- 5. Tighten the screws.
- 6. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Expansion unit service procedures

Removing the DASD power cable

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw and lifting the cover from the unit.
- 4. Unplug the fan assembly power cables and remove the fan assembly.
- 5. Unplug the DASD power cable at J50 on the I/O planar.
- 6. Unplug the DASD power cable at J5 on the DASD docking card.
- 7. Remove the tie wraps that secure the cable.
- 8. Remove the cable.

Replacing the DASD power cable

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Install the DASD power cable at J5 on the DASD docking card.
- 3. Plug the DASD power cable at J50 on the I/O planar.
- 4. Lower the fan assembly into the unit with the louvers toward the rear of the unit.
- 5. Align fan assembly on the locator pins.
- 6. Replug the fan assembly power cables.
- 7. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 8. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 9. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing a SCSI DASD

- **Note:** You do not have to power down the system to remove a hot-plug drive assembly from the SP Expansion I/O Unit. Before you perform these procedures, ensure that the customer has taken the appropriate actions to backup the data for the drive you are removing, and that the drive has been removed from the configuration. Physically removing a hot-plug drive before it has been removed from the system configuration, may cause unrecoverable data corruption.
- **Note:** If the DASD device is a SCSI unit, the "Hot Plug Task" Service Aid may be used to identify devices located in SP Expansion I/O Units. For detailed information on LED status and using the service aid menus, refer to:
 - "Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit SCSI devices (SES)" on page 3-16
 - "Accessing SCSI device service aid menus" on page 3-17
 - "Using SCSI device service aid menus" on page 3-17

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached
- 2. To remove FRU:
 - With power off:
 - a. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12)
 - b. Loosen the screws holding the DASD to the SP Expansion I/O Unit
 - c. Using the handle, pull the DASD assembly to remove it from the unit
 - With power on:
 - a. If you are hot-plugging an SP Expansion I/O Unit DASD, make certain it has been varied offline by the customer's system administrator
 - b. Get DASD slot location and SESx information from the system administrator
- c. Locate DASD slot using the "Identify" option in the Service Aid menu (yellow disk status LED blinks)
- d. Put the DASD slot in "Remove" state using the service aid menus by selecting "Remove/Replace a Device Attached to a SES Device" and then select the specific device
- e. Continue removal procedure only if the disk LEDs show:
 - Status (yellow) on
 - Power (green) on
 - Activity (green) off
- f. Loosen the screws holding the DASD to the SP Expansion I/O Unit
- g. Using the handle, pull the DASD assembly to remove it from the unit

Replacing a SCSI DASD

- **Note:** If the DASD device is a SCSI unit, the "Hot Plug Task" Service Aid may be used to identify devices located in SP Expansion I/O Units. For detailed information on LED status and using the service aid menus, refer to:
 - "Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit SCSI devices (SES)" on page 3-16
 - "Accessing SCSI device service aid menus" on page 3-17
 - "Using SCSI device service aid menus" on page 3-17

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached
- 2. To replace the FRU:
 - With power on:
 - a. Push the DASD assembly into the unit, engaging the assembly
 - b. Tighten the screws
 - c. Continue installation procedure only if the disk LEDs show:
 - Status (yellow) on
 - Power (green) on
 - Activity (green) on
 - d. Press "Enter" on the service aid window to continue (the yellow disk status LED goes out)
 - e. Select "Configure added/replaced devices" and when the configuration is complete, you may exit the service aid

Note: If the DASD has been varied offline for hot-plugging, it **must** be varied back online by the customer's system administrator.

- With power off:
 - a. Push the DASD assembly into the unit, engaging the assembly.
 - b. Tighten the screws.
 - c. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing an SSA DASD

Note: You do not have to power down the system to remove a hot-plug drive assembly from the SP Expansion I/O Unit. Before you perform these procedures, ensure that the customer has taken the appropriate actions to backup the data for the drive you are removing, and that the drive has been removed from the configuration. Physically removing a hot-plug drive before it has been removed from the system configuration, may cause unrecoverable data corruption.

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. To remove FRU:
 - With power off:
 - a. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
 - b. Loosen the screws holding the DASD to the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
 - c. Using the handle, pull the DASD assembly to remove it from the unit.
 - With power on:
 - a. Refer to Chapter 10 in the SSA User's Guide (SA33-3272).

Replacing an SSA DASD

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. To replace the FRU:
 - With power off:
 - a. Push the DASD assembly into the unit, engaging the assembly.
 - b. Tighten the screws.
 - c. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
 - With power on:
 - a. Refer to Chapter 10 in the SSA User's Guide (SA33-3272).
- 3. Return to the procedure that directed you here.



Figure 4-19. SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI adapter cards

Removing a PCI adapter card

Notes:

- 1. If the node has been updated to AIX 4.3.3.10 or higher and the PCI adapter is hot-pluggable, you may not have to power down the node or SP Expansion I/O Unit to remove a PCI adapter from the SP Expansion I/O Unit. Before you perform these procedures, ensure that the customer has followed all appropriate procedures to take the adapter offline (out of operation) and put it in the proper state for removal. Physically removing a PCI adapter before the appropriate steps are taken to put the adapter in the "Action" state, may cause the node and all attached SP Expansion I/O Units to crash.
- 2. Only PCI adapters supported in the SP Expansion I/O Unit **are** hot-pluggable.
 - Refer to *RS/6000 SP: Planning Volume 1, Hardware and Physical Environment* for a list of supported adapters.
- 3. For more information about hot-plugging PCI adapters, accessing hot-plug management functions, and interpreting adapter slot LED status, see "Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit hot-plug PCI adapters" on page 3-18.

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. To remove FRU:
 - With power off:
 - a. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
 - b. Remove the I/O adapter cover plate by loosening the screws and lifting it from the unit.
 - c. Check for internal connections to other adapter cards or cables. Record **all** adapter cable connections before removing any cables or cards.
 - d. Unseat the adapter by pulling the adapter card release tab at the top of the card. Then remove the card by pulling it toward you.
 - e. Record any appropriate jumper or switch settings on the card.
 - f. If you are going to reuse the hot-plug carrier with the replacement adapter, **do not** adjust any stabilizers or tabs as you remove the old adapter from the carrier.
 - With power on:
 - **Note:** SSA RAID 5 adapter (**F/C 6215**) **is not** supported for PCI hot-plug. Use the "power off" procedure to remove this adapter.
 - a. Access the hot-plug management function (see: "Servicing SP Expansion I/O Unit hot-plug PCI adapters" on page 3-18).
 - b. Select "Unconfigure Devices" (this step must successfully complete **before** starting any remove or replace operation).
 - c. Select "Replace/Remove a PCI Hot Plug Adapter" (adapter slot LED will go to the "Action" state; the LED for the adapter slot will flash rapidly).
 - d. Remove the I/O adapter cover plate by loosening the screws and lifting it from the unit.
 - e. Check for internal connections to other adapter cards or cables. Record **all** adapter cable connections before removing any cables or cards.
 - f. Unseat the adapter by pulling the adapter card release tab at the top of the card.
 - **Note:** To avoid shorting the card and crashing the node, make certain that you keep the bottom of the adapter card to the left side of the PCI slot. **Do not** allow the adapter you are removing to touch the card to the right during removal.
 - g. Remove the adapter card by pulling the release tab towards you.
 - h. Record any appropriate jumper or switch settings on the card.

i. If you are going to reuse the hot-plug carrier with the replacement adapter, **do not** adjust any stabilizers or tabs as you remove the old adapter from the carrier.



Figure 4-20. Removing PCI adapter cards from the SP Expansion I/O Unit

Mounting an adapter in the hot-plug carrier

Expansion unit procedure

Hot-plug carriers

All adjustable stabilizers and tabs on the hot-plug carrier move more easily in one direction. If necessary, the stabilizers and tabs may be moved in the opposite direction by releasing pressure on the grooves. However, repeated adjustments may reduce the carrier's ability to hold the PCI adapters.

Hot-plug carriers are shipped in every hot-plug capable slot (even if the slot does not have a PCI adapter) and with the system ship group. You should manage these to make sure you have adequate spares to service this machine. To order additional carriers, refer to the Chapter 5, "Parts catalog" on page 5-1.

Some PCI adapters require additional mounting hardware:

- PCI Gigabit Ethernet SX adapter (F/C 2969): Requires an additional holder (P/N 47L3080) to be pressed onto the top rear of the adapter
- S/390[®] ESCON[®] Channel PCI adapter (F/C 2751): Requires a new bezel (P/N 31L8537) to replace the original rear bezel of the adapter

To mount a PCI adapter card in the hot-plug carrier:

- 1. Locate an existing hot-plug carrier or hot-plug carrier FRU kit.
- 2. If a PCI adapter or spacer card is already installed in the carrier, remove it but **do not** move the adjustable stabilizers yet.
- 3. Orient the hot plug carrier as shown in either Figure 4-21 or Figure 4-22 on page 4-42. The fixed vertical bracket should be to left.
- 4. Depending on the type of PCI card being mounted, follow the appropriate procedure:
 - For short PCI adapters:
 - a. Place the adapter against the bottom of the fixed vertical bracket as shown in Figure 4-21.
 - b. If not already done, install the V-shaped stabilizer into the track of the hot-plug carrier.
 - c. Move the stabilizer to left until card is held in the bracket's retaining groove.
 - d. The stabilizer contains a vertically adjustable tab, push the stabilizer down against the top of the PCI adapter.
 - e. The card should be held in the carrier and if there are additional stabilizers, you may remove them now.
 - For long PCI adapters:
 - **Note:** Each hot-plug carrier has two adjustable straight stabilizers which have slightly different vertical adjustable tabs. The one with a smaller centered adjustable tab is used toward the middle of the PCI adapter. The other stabilizer contains a bigger tab meant to capture the top corner of the adapter.
 - a. Remove any stabilizers and place the adapter against the bottom of the fixed vertical bracket as shown in Figure 4-22 on page 4-42.
 - b. Install the middle PCI adapter stabilizer into the hot-plug carrier track.
 - c. Move the stabilizer to left to about the middle of the card, making sure it does not interfere with components on the card.
 - d. Snap the PCI adapter into the retaining groove of the stabilizer.
 - e. Install the corner stabilizer into the track of hot-plug carrier.
 - f. Move the stabilizer to the left until it rests behind the adapter and holds it in the stabilizer's retaining groove.
 - g. If necessary, both stabilizers contain a vertically adjustable tab which can be pushed down against the top of the PCI adapter.
 - h. The card should be held in the carrier.
- 5. If not already done, the top of the hot-plug carrier should be mounted into its metal sleeve.



Figure 4-21. Replacing short PCI adapter cards



Figure 4-22. Replacing long PCI adapter cards

Replacing a PCI adapter card

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. To replace FRU:
 - With power off:
 - a. Perform the procedures listed in "Mounting an adapter in the hot-plug carrier" on page 4-40.
 - b. Transfer the metal EMC bezel from the tailgate of the original PCI adapter to the tailgate of the new PCI adapter.
 - c. Set any jumpers or switches on this card, as appropriate.
 - d. If this card has any internal connections to other adapters or cables, reconnect them, as appropriate.
 - e. Hold the bottom of the card you are replacing to the left and guide the adapter into the unit until both of the following are true:
 - 1) The tailgate of the PCI adapter is horizontally aligned with the PCI slot.

And

- 2) The tab at the bottom of the tailgate is aligned with the slot in the I/O chassis. This assures that the PCI adapter is not pushed in too far or too little.
- f. Carefully push the adapter card release tab to seat the adapter in the slot. If the alignment is correct:
 - You should feel some resistance from the PCI connector
 - The tab at the bottom of the tailgate should seat into the slot of the I/O chassis
 - The adapter tailgate should be in alignment with other PCI adapters
- g. Install the I/O adapter cover plate and tighten the screw.
- h. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- i. Return to the procedure that directed you here.
- With power on:
 - a. Perform the procedures listed in "Mounting an adapter in the hot-plug carrier" on page 4-40.
 - b. Transfer the metal EMC bezel from the tailgate of the original PCI adapter to the tailgate of the new PCI adapter.
 - c. Set any jumpers or switches on this card, as appropriate.
 - d. If this card has any internal connections to other adapters or cables, reconnect them, as appropriate.
 - e. Hold the bottom of the card you are replacing to the left and guide the adapter into the unit until both of the following are true:
 - The tailgate of the PCI adapter is horizontally aligned with the PCI slot.
 And

- 2) The tab at the bottom of the tailgate is aligned with the slot in the I/O chassis. This assures that the PCI adapter is not pushed in too far or too little.
- f. Carefully push the adapter card release tab to seat the adapter in the slot. If the alignment is correct:
 - You should feel some resistance from the PCI connector
 - The tab at the bottom of the tailgate should seat into the slot of the I/O chassis
 - The adapter tailgate should be in alignment with other PCI adapters
- g. Install the I/O adapter cover plate and tighten the screw.
- h. Make certain the adapter is still in the "Action" state (the LED for the adapter slot is flashing rapidly).
- i. Select "Configure Devices" (adapter slot LED will go to the "On" state).
- j. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the supervisor card

Note: The supervisor card in the SP Expansion I/O Unit is hot-pluggable. It can be removed and replaced with the power on. However, if the yellow LED on the supervisor card is lit, the supervisor card **should not** be hot-plugged.

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Remove the supervisor cable from the supervisor card.
- 3. Remove the screw holding the supervisor tab cover and then remove the tab cover from the unit (refer to Figure 4-17 on page 4-31).
- 4. Unseat the card by pulling the supervisor card release tab at the top of the card. Then remove the card by pulling it toward you.

Replacing the supervisor card

Note: The supervisor card in the SP Expansion I/O Unit is hot-pluggable. It can be removed and replaced with the power on.

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Slide the supervisor card into the unit and align the card with the planar connector.
- 3. Push the supervisor card release tab to seat the adapter.
 - Do not force the card into position.
- 4. Install the supervisor tab cover and tighten the retaining screw.
- 5. Install the supervisor cable to the supervisor card.
 - Yellow LED blinks indicate the frame slot address.
- 6. Perform "Updating the node supervisor code" on page 3-11 on the supervisor card installed in this SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the DASD docking card (SES)

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Loosen the screws holding the DASD to the SP Expansion I/O Unit.
- 4. Using the DASD handle, pull the DASD assembly to remove it from the unit.
- 5. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw and lifting the cover from the unit.

- 6. Unplug the fan assembly power cables and remove the fan assembly.
- 7. Remove the cables attached to the docking card.
- 8. Remove the docking card mounting screws and lift the docking card out of the unit.

Replacing the DASD docking card (SES)

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Slide the docking card into the SP expansion I/O unit and tighten the screws.
- 3. Install the cables that attach to the docking card.
- 4. Lower the fan assembly into the unit with the louvers toward the rear of the unit.
- 5. Align fan assembly on the locator pins.
- 6. Replug the fan assembly power cables.
- 7. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 8. Push the DASD assembly into the unit, engaging the assembly.
- 9. Tighten the screws.
- 10. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 11. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing the DASD controller (SES)

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Remove the DASD docking card (see: "Removing the DASD docking card (SES)" on page 4-43).
- 3. Remove the DASD controller by unplugging it from the DASD docking card at J10.

Replacing the DASD controller (SES)

Expansion unit procedure

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Plug the DASD controller into the DASD docking card at J10.
- 3. Replace the DASD docking card (see: "Replacing the DASD docking card (SES)").
- 4. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 5. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Removing an SP expansion I/O interposer

Expansion unit procedure

Note: This procedure is the same as "Removing the I/O planar" on page 4-45.

· Perform that procedure to remove the interposer.



Figure 4-23. SP expansion I/O interposer

Replacing an SP expansion I/O interposer

Expansion unit procedure

Note: This procedure is the same as "Replacing the I/O planar" on page 4-46.

• Perform that procedure to replace the interposer.

Removing the I/O planar

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Place the SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position (see: "Placing an SP Expansion I/O Unit into the service position" on page 3-12).
- 3. Record the location of any I/O adapter cables and cards you are removing for later installation.
- 4. Remove all PCI adapter cards (see "Removing a PCI adapter card" on page 4-39).
- 5. Remove the supervisor card (see "Removing the supervisor card" on page 4-43).
- 6. Label and remove both I/O interposer loop cables (external cables attached to the SP expansion I/O interposer).
- 7. Pull down on the power supply handles to disengage both of the power supplies from the I/O planar.
- 8. Remove the center cover plate by unlocking the screw and lifting the cover from the unit.
- 9. Unplug the fan assembly power cables and remove the fan assembly.
- 10. Unplug the cables attached to the I/O planar at J13, J14 and J50.
- 11. Loosen the top screw of the cover plate and remove the plate.
- 12. Pry up on the planar locking tab located on the planar's centerline and in front of the interposer card jacks.
- 13. Remove the planar by pulling it toward you.
- 14. Remove the screws and nuts holding the interposers to the planar.
- 15. Remove the SP expansion I/O interposer.



Figure 4-24. SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar locations

Replacing the I/O planar

- 1. Ensure ESD antistatic wrist device is attached.
- 2. Plug the interposers into the planar.
- 3. Install the screws and nuts used to hold the interposers to the planar.
- 4. Install the I/O planar and push it into the unit until it locks into position.
- 5. Install the cover plate and tighten the screw.
- 6. Install and tighten the SP expansion I/O interposer standoffs.
- 7. Plug the cables attached to the I/O planar at J13, J14 and J50.
- 8. Lower the fan assembly into the unit with the louvers toward the rear of the unit.
- 9. Align fan assembly on the locator pins.
- 10. Replug the fan assembly power cables.
- 11. Install the center cover plate and tighten the locking screw.
- 12. Push the power supplies into the unit and engage each supply by lifting on the latching handle.
- 13. Install the SP expansion I/O interposer cables.
- 14. Install the supervisor card (see "Replacing the supervisor card" on page 4-43).
- 15. Install all PCI adapters that were removed (see "Replacing a PCI adapter card" on page 4-42).
- 16. Remove the expansion unit from the service position (see: "Replacing an SP Expansion I/O Unit from the service position" on page 3-12).
- 17. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Chapter 5. Parts catalog

| POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 1) |). | | | | | | . 5-2 |
|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|-------|
| POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 2) |). | | | | | | . 5-4 |
| POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 3) |). | | | | | | . 5-6 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 1) | | | | | | | . 5-8 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 2) | | | | | | | 5-10 |
| POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 3) | | | | | | | 5-12 |
| DASD part numbers. | | | | | | | 5-14 |
| RS/6000 SP memory part numbers | | | | | | | 5-15 |

POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 1)



| Assembly index | Part number | Units | Description | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|---|--|
| 5 | | | I/O Assembly (reference only) | |
| 1 | 41L6350 | 1 | Card, I/O Docking | |
| 2 | 30L6128 | 1 | Card, Pico Riser | |
| 3 | 05N5775 | 1 | Card, Node Supervisor (Pico) | |
| 4 | 09P1044 | 1 | Planar, Node I/O (222 MHz POWER3 SMP High Node only) | |
| 4 | 09P1990 | 1 | Planar, Node I/O (375 MHz POWER3 SMP High Node only) | |
| 6 | 30L5871 | 1 | Card, Bulkhead (supervisor, network, etc. connection) | |
| | 11J6537 | 6 | Cards, SP Expansion I/O Unit Interposer (not shown) | |
| | 12K0551 | 1 | Adapter, SP Switch MX2 (not shown) | |
| | 11P1943 | AR | Adapter, SP Switch2 (not shown) | |
| | | AR | Cards, PCI (reference only, not shown) | |
| | 41L5044 | 1 | Cable, SCSI-to-Docking Card (not shown) | |
| | 07L8604 | 1 | Cable, I/O Signal (I/O Planar to Docking Card) (not shown) | |
| | 41L5043 | 1 | Cable, I/O Power (not shown) | |
| | 07L8608 | 1 | Cable, Signal 1 (I/O Planar to Bulkhead Card) (not shown) | |
| | 07L8609 | 1 | Cable, Signal 2 (not shown) | |
| | 41L5051 | 1 | Cable, I/O Signal (Power Backplane to Docking Card) (not shown) | |
| | 09P0415 | 1 | Module, VPD (not shown) | |

Table 5-1. POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 1)

POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 2)



| Assembly index | Part number | Units | Description | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|---|--|
| 1 | | | Processor Assembly (reference only) | |
| 2 | 09P1258 | 1 | Planar, System | |
| 3 | | | Cooling Assembly (reference only) | |
| 4 | 07L8594 | 6 | Fan (172 mm) | |
| 5 | 31L8712 | 1 | Filter Cover | |
| 6 | 09P1230 | AR | Card, 2-way CPU Processor (222 MHz POWER3 SMP High Node only) | |
| 6 | 09P0319 | AR | Card, 4-way CPU Processor (375 MHz POWER3 SMP High Node only) | |
| 7 | 09P0269 | AR | Cards, Memory (reference only) | |
| | | AR | DIMMs See Table 5-8 on page 5-15 | |
| 8 | | | DASD Units See Table 5-7 on page 5-14 | |
| 9 | | | DASD Tray (reference only) | |
| 10 | 08L1353 | 1 | Card, Processor Assembly Docking | |
| | 41L5044 | 1 | Cable, I/O Signal (Processor Assembly Docking Card) (not shown) | |
| | 41L5049 | 1 | Cable, Power (Processor Assembly Docking Card) (not shown) | |
| | 03N3667 | 1 | Cable, Power (SCSI/DASD) (not shown) | |
| | 41L5045 | 1 | Cable, Power (Fan/DASD) (not shown) | |
| | 03N3856 | 1 | Cable, Signal, 34-Position (not shown) | |
| | 03N3857 | 1 | Cable, Signal, 26-Position (not shown) | |
| | 41L5046 | 1 | Cable, Power (Processor Power), 16-Position (not shown) | |

Table 5-2. POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 2)

POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 3)





| Assembly index | Part number | Units | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 | | | Power Assembly (reference only) |
| 1 | 12K0451 | 1 | Card, Fan Control |
| | 21L3085 | 1 | Circuit Breaker Assembly |
| 3 | 12K0452 | 1 | Power Backplane |
| 4 | 12K0447 | 2 | Cards, Power (2.5-volt) |
| 4 | 12K0448 | 3 | Cards, Power (3.3-volt) |
| 4 | 12K0449 | 1 | Card, Power (5-volt/12-volt stby) |
| 4 | 12K0450 | 1 | Card, Power (5-volt/-12-volt) |
| 5 | 03N3817 | AR | Bus Bar |

Table 5-3. POWER3 Symmetric MultiProcessor (SMP) High Node assembly (view 3)





| Table 5-4 | POWER3 | SMP High | Node SP | Expansion | I/O Un | it (view | 1) |
|-----------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|--------|----------|----|
|-----------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|--------|----------|----|

| Assembly index | Part number | Units | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| 1 | 21L2989 | 1 | Cable, SSA |
| 2 | 11J5276 | 1 | Cable, SCSI |
| 3 | 11J5275 | 2 | Fans |
| 4 | 21L3040 | 1 | Jumper, Power, 12-Position |
| 5 | 31L8513 | 1 | Cable, LED |
| 6 | 21L3150 | 1 | Card, LED |
| | 90H9795 | AR | Cable, 2 m Attachment (F/C 3126), SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | 21H7377 | AR | Cable, 15 m Attachment (F/C 3127), SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | 31L8497 | AR | Cable, SCSI Extender (F/C 1243), SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | 31L8498 | AR | Cable, SSA Extender (F/C 1244), SP Expansion I/O Unit |

POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 2)



| Assembly index | Part number | Units | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 05N6868 | 1 | Planar Assembly (with stiffener) |
| 2 | 31L7820 | 1 | CB Tower |
| 3 | 11J6537 | 1 | Card, Interposer |
| | 05N4971 | 1 | Planar Assembly, DASD |
| 4 | 05N4972 | 1 | DASD Docking Card |
| 5 | 12K0503 | 1 | DASD Controller |

Table 5-5. POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit (view 2)





| Table 5-6. POWER3 | SMP Hiah Node | SP Expansion I/O | Unit (view 3) |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Table e el l'effette | enni ingri iteae | | |

| Assembly index | Part number | Units | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| 1 | 05N6685 | 1 | Card, Supervisor |
| 2 | | AR | DASD (reference only) (See "DASD part numbers" on page 5-14) |
| 3 | 21L3856 | AR | SSA Jumper, DASD Enclosure (SSA DASD only) |
| 4 | 12K0446 | 2 | Power Supply |
| 5 | 08J6015 | AR | Blank, PCI Card |
| 6 | | AR | Card, PCI (reference only) |
| 7 | 21L2986 | | Mechanism, Hotplug (also called hotplug carrier) |
| 8 | 31L7189 | | Actuator, Hotplug |

DASD part numbers

Table 5-7. DASD part numbers

| Feature Code | Part Number | Size (GB) | Туре |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 2909 | 07N3675 | 9.1 | Ultra SCSI |
| See note 1 | | | |
| 3804 | 07N3778 | 9.1 | Ultra SCSI 10K |
| See note 1 | | | |
| 2918 | 07N3674 | 18.2 | Ultra SCSI |
| See note 1 | | | |
| 3810 | 07N3776 | 18.2 | Ultra SCSI 10K |
| See note 1 | | | |
| 3820 | 07N3774 | 36.4 | Ultra SCSI 10K |
| See note 1 | | | |
| 3800 | 31L8768 | 9.1 | Ultra SCSI |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3805 | 00P1508 | 9.1 | Ultra SCSI 10K |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3803 | 31L8770 | 18.2 | Ultra SCSI |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3811 | 00P1511 | 18.2 | Ultra SCSI 10K |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3821 | 00P1514 | 36.4 | Ultra SCSI 10K |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3802 | 12K0576 | 9.1 | SSA |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3812 | 09P0622 | 18.2 | SSA 10K |
| See note 2 | | | |
| 3822 | 09P0624 | 36.4 | SSA 10K |
| See note 2 | | | |
| Notes: | | | |

1. DASD for POWER3 SMP High Node

2. DASD for SP Expansion I/O Unit (in carrier assembly)

RS/6000 SP memory part numbers

Table 5-8. POWER3 SMP High Node DIMM options

| Description | Number of DIMMs | Total capacity | FRU number | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Base card | NA | 32 DIMMs | 09P0269 | | | |
| 128 MB DIMM | 1 | 128 MB | 93H4702 | | | |
| 128 MB DIMM set | 4 | 0.5 GB | 12K0404 | | | |
| 256 MB DIMM | 1 | 256 MB | 07L9030 | | | |
| 256 MB DIMM set | 4 | 1 GB | 12K0405 | | | |
| 512 MB DIMM | 1 | 512 MB | 07L9758 | | | |
| 512 MB DIMM set | 4 | 2 GB | 11P1273 | | | |
| Note: DIMMs are ordered separately from base cards. | | | | | | |

Appendix. Messages and codes

Error code to FRU index

The error code to FRU index lists error symptoms and possible causes. The most likely cause is listed first. Use this index to help decide which FRUs to replace when servicing the system.

Obtaining and analyzing error codes

If the codes in the following tables indicate a device which is present more than once in the processor node, a location code is needed to specify which device generated the error.

Location code descriptions can be found under "Location codes" on page A-46.

Error codes can be obtained from the System On-line Diagnostics (diag), Service Processor Previous Boot history, and System Management Services error log:

• Node On-line Diagnostics, Problem Determination

- 1. At a node prompt (either from TTY or TN connection), enter diag
- 2. Press Enter to continue, then:
 - Choose Advanced Diagnostic Routines.
 - Choose Problem Determination.
 - Press Enter for All Resources.
 - Press F7 to Commit and execute.
 - When test completes, examine results for error codes reported.
 - Find error in this appendix or SRN in *RS/6000 pSeries: Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems* and perform listed action.
- Service Processor Menu. Check previous boot log for any errors.
 - 1. Logically power off the SMP node
 - 2. From the Service Processor Menu:
 - Choose System Information Menu.
 - Choose Read Progress Indicators from Last System Boot.
 - Choose Read System POST Errors (optional).
 - Examine data provided for unexpected error codes or abnormal termination of boot progress.
 - Find error in this appendix and perform listed action.

System Management Services error log

- 1. Switch the node off, then on.
- 2. When the word "keyboard" is displayed, press 1 on the TTY console.
- 3. When the System Management Services appear, check the error log for any errors:
 - Choose Utilities.
 - Choose Error Log.
 - If an error is logged, check the time stamp.
 - If the error was logged during the current boot attempt, record it.
 - Find error in this appendix and perform listed action.
 - If no recent error is logged in the error log, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

Attention: Some 48 V dc power cables to the processor nodes have inline circuit breakers. Ensure that the inline circuit breaker switch is off (0) before connecting or disconnecting 48 V dc power cables from the node.

Error code notes

1. If more than eight digits are given for an error, use only the first eight digits to find the error in the tables. The digits that display beyond the first eight digits are location codes that can assist you in diagnosing the problem. See "Location codes" on page A-46.

- 2. The service processor component of the POWER3 SMP High Node is contained in the I/O planar.
- 3. If the MAPs indicate the I/O planar should be replaced, perform the following steps:
 - a. Licensed programs frequently rely on network configuration and system information stored on the VPD on the I/O planar (see Figure 2-9 on page 2-11). If the MAPs indicate that the node I/O planar should be replaced, swap the VPD from the old node I/O planar to the new one. If the old VPD module has to be replaced, call technical support for recovery instructions. If recovery is not possible, notify the system owner that new keys from licensed programs may be required.
 - b. Perform actions in note 4, below.
 - c. Perform actions in note 5, below.
- 4. If a network adapter or I/O planar is replaced, notify the system administrator that the new hardware address can be acquired from the node using smit hrdwrad_dialog or sphrdwrad command. In addition, the operating system configuration of the network controller may need to be changed in order to enable system startup. Also, check to ensure that any client or server that addresses this system is updated.
- 5. If the I/O planar is replaced, you must check (and update if necessary) the system and service processor firmware prior to completing service. Refer to "Service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware)" on page 3-43.
- 6. Replace FRU indicated by the error code first.
 - If the problem persists, replace the FRUs one at a time in the order given in the "Action / Possible Failing FRU" columns of the error code tables.
 - **Note:** Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24 for any of the following conditions:
 - An eight-digit code displays in the error code table but it does not contain a repair action or FRU listing.
 - All of the FRUs listed in the repair action have been replaced and the problem has not been corrected.
- 7. Following successful repair of the processor node, go to the "End of Call" MAP in the *RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.*
- 8. If an SP Expansion I/O Unit is failing, determine the failing unit by identifying which unit displays an LED code indicating a failure.

| Section | Reference Table | Page |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Firmware and | service processor codes | A-2 |
| | Firmware error codes | A-3 |
| | Service processor error codes | A-13 |
| Bus SRN to FI | RU reference table | A-30 |
| Checkpoints | | A-33 |
| | Service processor checkpoints | A-34 |
| | Firmware checkpoints | A-37 |
| Location codes | 3 | A-46 |
| | Power3 SMP High Node location codes | A-47 |
| | SP expansion I/O unit location codes | A-50 |

Table A-1. Error codes, checkpoints, and locations

Firmware and service processor codes

If you replace FRUs and the problem is still not corrected, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

| Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High No | ode firmware error codes |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 20110xxy | SP Expansion I/O Unit power card failure | Replace power supply y in unit xx. Where the power card (or cards) y is : | V2 V1 |
| | | 3=Both power cards 2=Power card 2 (V2) 1=Power card 1 (V1) 2. Check ac power source to SP Expansion I/O Unit <i>xx</i>. Where <i>xx</i>: 1=SP expansion I/O unit 0, 2=unit 1, 3=unit 2, and 4=unit 3 | |
| | | See "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1. | |

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 203w0xyz | SP Expansion I/O Unit configuration warning. Indicates an SP Expansion I/O Unit configuration was detected that does not result in complete loops. See Figure 2-17 on page 2-17 for a view of the rear of the SP Expansion I/O Unit and Figure 2-15 on page 2-16 for a diagram showing complete loops. The system continues to boot, however performance or recovery capability may be reduced. The problem may result in missing I/O. SP Expansion I/O Units should be connected in loops. Check SP Expansion I/O Unit should be connected in loops. Check SP Expansion I/O Unit cables for loose connections and unit power by verifying fan motion. Use the letters <i>w</i>, <i>y</i>, and <i>z</i> in the error code to isolate the open loop: <i>w</i>=SP Expansion I/O Unit loop number <i>x</i>=Always 0 <i>y</i>=SP Expansion I/O Unit port number <i>z</i>=0 indicates an incorrectly cabled SP Expansion I/O Unit configuration <i>z</i>=B indicates a missing return link from the SP Expansion I/O Unit to the node <i>z</i>=C indicates a missing cable between two SP Expansion I/O Unit <i>z</i>=E indicates a SP Expansion I/O Unit <i>z</i>=E indicates a SP Expansion I/O Unit <i>z</i>=E indicates a NSP Expansion I/O Unit <i>z</i>=E indicates a DIST failure in the SP Expansion I/O Unit <i>z</i>=E indicates a the set of the port 1, 3, or 5 with no return to the node and no SP Expansion I/O Unit was found connected to port 2, 4, or 6 (respectively). This causes the I/O cannot the cause of the error and the proper location of the I/O cannot be determined. | Go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| 20A80000 | Insufficient information to boot | Verify the IP address | |
| | by other network device | | |
| 20A80002 | Cannot get gateway IP address | Refer to Table A-7 on page A-37 using code E174 | |

Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 20A80003 | Cannot get server hardware address | Refer to Table A-7 on page A-37 using code E174 | |
| 20A80004 | Bootp failed | Refer to Table A-7 on page A-37 using code E175 | |
| 20A80005 | File transmission (FTP) failed | Check network connection, try again | |
| 20A80006 | Boot image too large | Contact your next level of support | |
| 20D00xxx | Unknown/unrecognized device | | |
| 20D0000F | Self-test failed on device, no error and/or location code information available | Refer "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1, to see if a location code is available for the device the error was reported against. Replace device indicated by the location code (if available). Go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| 20D00010 | Self-test failed on device, can't locate package | Contact your next level of support | |
| 20D00011 | RTAS attempt to allocate memory failed | Contact your next level of support | |
| 20E00xxx | Security | | |
| 20E00001 | Privileged-access password entry error | The password has been entered incorrectly. Retry installing the password. | |
| 20E00009 | Invalid password entered — system locked | The password has been entered incorrectly 3 times. Power the system unit off, then on. | |
| | | Then enter the correct password. | |
| 20EE0xxx | Informational | | |
| 20EE0003 | IP parameter requires 3 dots "." | Enter valid IP parameter. | |
| 20550004 | Invalid IP parameter | Example: 000.000.000 | |
| 20220004 | | | |
| | | Example: 000.000.000.000 | |
| 20EE0005 | Invalid IP parameter (>255) | Enter valid IP parameter. Example: 255.192.002.000 | |
| 20EE0006 | No recognized SCSI adapter present | This warning occurs when the selected SMS function cannot locate any SCSI adapter supported by the function. Replace the node I/O planar | P2 |

 Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 20EE0008 | No configurable adapters found in the system | This warning occurs when the selected SMS function cannot locate any devices/adapters supported by the function. If a supported device is installed: 1. Replace the device or adapter. (See "Error code notes" on page A-1.) 2. Replace the I/O planar in the SP Expansion I/O Unit containing the device (adapter). | P1 |
| 20EE0009 | Unable to communicate with the service processor | Replace the node I/O planar | P2 |
| 20EE000B | The system was not able to find an operating system on the device list that was attempted. | Modify the boot sequence (also known as boot list) to include devices that are known to contain a copy of the operating system. This can be accomplished by using the System Management Services menus. For example, select a hard disk known to have a copy of the operating system as the first and only device in the boot sequence (boot list) and reboot. | |

Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 20EE000C | Pointer to the operating system found in non-volatile storage. | Values normally found in non-volatile storage that point to the location of an operating system were not found. This can happen for two reasons, either your installed operating system doesn't support storing the values or some event occurred that caused the system to lose non-volatile storage information (drainage or replacement of the battery). If you are running AIX, this information can be reconstructed by running the bootlist command specifying the device on which the operating system is installed. Refer to your AIX documentation for the exact syntax and usage of the bootlist command. To boot the operating system and reconstruct the values mentioned above, power the system off, then on. The system looks for the operating system in the devices contained in the custom boot list or in the default boot list, depending on the condition of the system. If this is not successful, modify the boot sequence (also known as boot list) to include devices that are known to contain a copy of the operating system. Do this using the System Management Services menus. For example, select a hard disk known to have a copy of the operating system as the first, and only, device in the boot sequence (boot list) and reboot | |
| | | the default boot list, depending on the condition of the system. If this is not successful, modify the boot sequence (also known as boot list) to include devices that are known to contain a copy of the operating system. Do this using the System Management Services menus. For example, select a hard disk known to have a copy of the operating system as the first, and only, device in the boot sequence (boot list) and reboot. | |

| Table A-2. | POWER3 | SMP Hiah | Node | firmware | error codes | (continued) | |
|------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|
| 100101121 | 1 0112110 | enn rugn | 11000 | minute | 01101 00000 | (containada) | |

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 21A000xxx | SCSI Device Errors | Notes: 1. Before replacing any system components: a. Ensure that the controller and each device on the SCSI bus is assigned a unique SCSI ID b. Ensure SCSI bus is properly terminated c. Ensure SCSI signal and power cables are securely connected and not damaged 2. The location code information is required to identify the ID of SCSI device failures as well as to indicate the location of the controller to which the device is attached. Check the system error logs to determine the location code information associated with the error code. | |
| 21A00001 | Test unit ready failed - hardware error | Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx 1. Replace SCSI device 2. Replace SCSI cable 3. Replace SCSI controller | |
| 21A00002 | Test unit ready failed - sense data available | Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx Replace SCSI device | |
| 21A00003 | Send diagnostic failed | Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx Replace SCSI device | |
| 21A00004 | Send diagnostic failed - DevOfl cmd | Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx Replace SCSI device | |
| 21E00xxx | SCSI tape | Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value | |
| 21ED0xxx | SCSI changer | Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value | |
| 21EE0xxx | Other SCSI device type | Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value | |
| 21F00xxx | SCSI CDROM | Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value | |
| 21F20xxx | SCSI Read/Write Optical | Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value | |
| 22000001 | PCI Ethernet BNC/RJ-45 or PCI Ethernet AUI/RJ-45 adapter— internal wrap test failure | Replace adapter (see "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1) | |

| Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High N | Node firmware error codes (| continued) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 22001001 | 10/100 Mbps Ethernet PCI Adapter—internal wrap test failure | Replace adapter (see "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1) | |
| 22010001 | PCI Auto LANstreamer Token Ring adapter—adapter failed to complete hardware initialization. | Replace adapter (see "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1) | |
| 22011001 | PCI Token Ring adapter—adapter failed to complete hardware initialization. | Replace adapter (see "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1) | |
| 25A00001 | Cache L2 controller failure | Replace CPU card (see "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1) Replace system planar | P1-Cx P1 |
| 25A10001 | Cache L2 SRAM failure | Replace CPU card (see "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1) | |
| 25A80xxx | NVRAM problem | Errors reported against NVRAM can be caused by low battery voltage and (rarely) power outages that occur during normal system usage. With the exception of the 25A80000 error, these errors are warnings that the NVRAM data content had to be reestablished and do not require any FRU replacement unless the error is persistent. When one of these errors occurs, any system customization (for example, boot device list) information has been lost, the system may need to be reconfigured. If the error is persistent, replace node I/O planar (P2) | P2 |
| 25A80000 | Initialization failed, device test failed | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80001 | Init-NVRAM invoked, All of NVRAM initialized | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80002 | Init-NVRAM invoked, some data partitions may have been preserved | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80011 | Data corruption detected, All of NVRAM initialized | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80012 | Data corruption detected, some data partitions may have been preserved | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80100 | NVRAM data validation check failed | Power system unit off, then on, and retry the operation before replacing any system component. | |
| | | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx. | |

 Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 25A80201 | Unable to expand target partition—saving configuration variable | Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80202 | Unable to expand target partition—writing error log entry | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80203 | Unable to expand target partition—writing VPD data | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80210 | Setenv/\$Setenv parameter error—name contains a null character | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80211 | Setenv/\$Setenv parameter error—value contains a null character | Refer to action under error code 25A80xxx | |
| 25A80998 | NVRAMRC script evaluation error—command line execution error | Execution of a command line within the NVRAM configuration variable <i>nvramrc</i> (script) resulted in a "throw" being executed. This script can be modified by the system firmware SMS utilities, the operating system, PCI adapter ROM code or utility, or an operator (via the open firmware script editing command <i>nvedit</i>). It may not be possible to resolve the problem without a detailed analysis of the NVRAM script, the current system configuration, and device tree contents. The problem can be caused by a SCSI adapter, whose SCSI bus ID has been changed from the default setting, no longer appearing in the system. This can be caused either by removing a SCSI adapter, or a problem with a SCSI adapter 1. Select the SCSI ID utility from the SMS menus 2. a. Verify the list of SCSI controllers (adapters). If the list is not correct, suspect a problem with the adapters installed but not listed b. Select the option to "Save" the configuration information c. Restart the system. 3. If the problem persists, boot the operating system and verify the SCSI bus IDs of any installed or available SCSI controllers (change as necessary), and restart the system Contact your next level of support | |

 Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)
| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 25A80999 | NVRAMRC script evaluation error—stack unbalanced on completion | This is a firmware debug environment error. There is no user action or FRU replacement for this error | |
| 26020001 | Invalid PCI adapter vendor ID | Run diagnostics Replace adapter Replace I/O planar | Px-lx Px |
| 26020002 | Invalid PCI adapter device ID | Run diagnostics Replace adapter Replace I/O planar | Px-lx Px |
| 26020003 | Invalid PCI adapter class code | Run diagnostics Replace adapter Replace I/O planar | Px-lx Px |
| 26020007 | Failed to allocate bus resources to adapter | Run diagnostics Replace adapter Replace I/O planar | Px-lx Px |
| 26800Cxx | Machine check occurred | The problem is associated with an adapter in an SP Expansion I/O Unit. 1. Replace adapter 2. Replace SP Expansion I/O Unit planar See "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1 for location code information related to this error. | |
| 26800Dxx | Machine check occurred, unable to isolate to a single device | xx indicates the PCI bus number with the error.Refer to "Bus SRN to FRU reference table" on page A-30 using PCI bus xx to isolate the failing device. | |
| 278000y0 | HPSMESS | "y" indicates the primary SP Expansion I/O Unit port number on the system node. Failure is in the drawer attached to the port number defined by "y". 1. Before replacing any parts, remove cards in slots 7 and slot | |
| | | 8 of the failing drawer. If error does not repeat, identify the failing part by trying each card separately. | |
| | | SP Expansion I/O Unit planar. | |

Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 28030001 | RTC not updating—RTC initialization required | Errors reported against the Real Time Clock (RTC) can be caused by low gold cap voltage and (rarely) power outages that occur during normal system usage. These errors are warnings that the RTC data content needs to be reestablished and do not require any FRU replacement unless the error is persistent. | P2 |
| | | When one of these errors occurs, the time and date information has been lost. To set/restore the time and date, use the operating system facility Check NVRAM jumper, make certain it is in the "charge" position. If the error is persistent replace node I/O planar (P2) | |
| | | Note: The gold cap is charged by the supervisor bus and will maintain the RTC and NVRAM data for about five days with the node disconnected from the supervisor bus. | |
| 28030002 | Bad time/date values | Set time and date Refer to action under error code 28030001 | |
| 28030003 | RTC not updating—not correctable | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 28030004 | RTC operating mode parameters (for example, data mode) changed | Set time and date Refer to action under error code 28030001 | |
| 28030005 | RTC battery error | Replace node I/O planar. Note: Password, time, and date must be set. Refer to action under error code 28030001 | P2 |
| 29000002 | Keyboard/Mouse controller failed | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 29A00003 | Keyboard not present/detected | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 29A00004 | Keyboard stuck key detected | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 29B00004 | Mouse not present / detected | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 2B200011 | Processor is manually disabled | Use SP menus to enable the processor node and reboot | |

| Table A-2. | POWER3 | SMP Hi | ah Node | firmware | error codes | (continued) |) |
|------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|
| 10010112. | 1 0112110 | 0.000 | gnineau | mmaro | 01101 00000 | (containaca) | |

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|----------------------|
| 2B200022 | Processor deconfigured by the system | Use the location code provided to isolate the failing FRU. a. If location code indicates P1-Cx (CPU card), replace the indicated CPU card. b. If the location code indicates P1 (system planar), replace the system planar (P1). If the error persists, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | P1-Cx P1 |
| 2B200031 | Processor failure | Replace CPU card See "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1 for location code information related to this error. | P1-Cx |
| 2B200042 | Unknown or unsupported processor card | Remove the unknown or unsupported processor card See "Obtaining and analyzing error codes" on page A-1 for location code information related to this error. | P1-Cx |
| 2BA00000 | Service processor POST failure | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 2BA00012 | Service processor reports self test failure | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 2BA00013 | Service processor reports bad NVRAM CRC | If problem persists, replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 2BA00017 | Service processor reports bad or low battery | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |
| 2BA00041 | Service processor VPD is corrupted | Replace node I/O planar | P2 |

 Table A-2. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware error codes (continued)

Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|--|
| 40100005 | A loss of system power detected | Possible loss of main power. Check 48-volt supply voltage. Go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4. | |
| 40110001 | Power supply problem | Check 48-volt supply from frame Check cable connectors at P1-J24 and P3-J7 Replace power planar Replace node I/O planar | P3 P2 |
| 40110011 | Power regulator problem on CPU card. | Replace CPU card Replace power card Replace power planar | P1-C1 to P1-C4 P3-V1 to P3-V9 P3 |

Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|---|---|
| 40110012 | Redundant power regulator problem. | Replace CPU card Replace power card Replace power planar | P1-C1 to P1-C4 P3-V1 to P3-V9 |
| | | | P3 |
| 40111000 | Power loss on either the CPU card or power card, or loss of 48v | Verify that the node circuit breakers are on. If a location code is provided and a CPU or power card is indicated, replace the indicated FRU. If no location code is provided: a. Remove all CPU cards except one and reboot. If problem persists, exchange the CPU card. If problem persists after exchanging the CPU card, go to b. If problem goes away, one of the removed CPU cards is defective. Replace the failed one. Replace the fan control card Replace the fan control card Replace the system planar Replace the power backplane | P3-Vx P3-X1 P2 P1 P3 |
| 40111001 | EPOW-5 problem (loss of necessary power regulators or loss of 48V) | Check cable connector at P1-J24 and P3-J7 Replace power card Replace CPU card Replace fan control card | P3-V1 to P3-V9 P1-C1 to P1-C4 P3-X1 |
| 40111002 | High 2.3-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card | P1-Cx |
| 40111012 | High +2.6-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card Replace power card Replace power planar Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P1-Cx P3-V7 or P3-V8 P3 P2 P1 |
| 40111022 | High 5.0-volt reading detected. | Replace power card Replace I/O planar Replace power planar | P3-V4 P2 P3 |
| 40111032 | High 3.3-volt reading detected | Replace power cards Replace power planar Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P3-V1, P3-V5, P3-V9 P3 P2 P1 |

| Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High | Node service processo | r error codes | (continued) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|---|
| 40111042 | High 2.5-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card Replace system planar | P1-Cx |
| 40111052 | High +12-volt reading detected | Replace power card Replace I/O planar Replace power planar | P3-V3 P2 |
| 40111062 | High -12-volt reading detected. | Replace power card Replace power planar Replace node I/O planar | P3-V4 P3 P2 |
| 40111072 | High +5 standby voltage reading detected | Replace power card Replace I/O planar Replace power planar | P3-V3 P2 P3 |
| 40111082 | Low 5.0-volt reading detected | Replace power card Replace I/O planar Replace power planar | P3-V4 P2 P3 |
| 40111092 | Low 3.3-volt reading detected | Replace power card If P3-V1 or P3-V9, check power planar cable J7 and replace if necessary If P3-V5, check power planar cable J4 and replace if necessary Replace power planar Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P3-V1, P3-V5, or P3-V9 P3 P2 P1 |
| 401110A2 | Low +2.5-volt reading detected | Replace CPU cards Replace system planar | P1-Cx P1 |
| 401110B2 | Low +12-volt reading detected | Replace power card +12V Replace I/O planar Replace power planar | P3-V3 P2 P3 |
| 401110C2 | Low -12-volt reading detected | Replace power card Replace power planar Replace node I/O planar | P3-V4 P3 P2 |
| 401110D2 | Low +5-volt standby reading detected | Replace power card Replace I/O planar Replace power planar | P3-V3 P2 P3 |
| 401110E2 | Low 2.3-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card | P1-Cx |

| Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High | Node service processor | r error codes | (continued) |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|--|--|
| 401110F2 | Low +2.6-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card Replace power card Replace power planar Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P1-Cx P3-V7 or P3-V8 P3 P2 P1 |
| 40111112 | High 1.8-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card | P1-Cx |
| 40111122 | Low 1.8-volt reading detected | Replace CPU card | P1-Cx |
| 40200042 | Temperature warning detected Over temperature warning | Check for cool air flow, obstructions to the system, and the room ambient air temperature. Use diagnostic service aids for Display System Environmental Sensors to identify the failing components. Location code points to sensor that detected the warning. Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P2 P1 |
| 40200045 | Critical temperature condition detected Over critical temperature | Check for cool air flow, obstructions to the system, and the room ambient air temperature. Use diagnostic service aids for Display System Environmental Sensors or the service processor menus (view System Environmental Conditions) to identify the failing components. Location code points to sensor that detected the warning. Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P2 P1 |
| 40210011 | Slow fan detected | Use diagnostic service aids for Display System Environmental Sensors or the service processor menus (view System Environmental Conditions) to identify the failing components. Check cooling assembly connection at P3-J8 and J9, and DASD power connector D1. Replace fan Replace fan control card Replace I/O planar | P1-F1 to P1-F6 P3-X1 Fan/DASD power cable P2 |
| 40210014 | Stopped fan detected A stopped fan detected Fan connector unplugged Fan sensor defective | Use diagnostic service aids for Display System Environmental Sensors or the service processor menus (view System Environmental Conditions) to identify the failing components. Check cooling assembly connection at P3-J8 and J9, and DASD power connector D1. Replace failing fan Replace fan control card Replace I/O planar | P1-F1 to P1-F6 P3-X1 Fan/DASD power cable P2 |

| Table A-3. Po | OWER3 SMP | High No | ode service | processor | error codes | (continued) |
|---------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
|---------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|--|--|
| 40210015 | Redundant stopped fan detected • A stuck fan • Fan connector unplugged • Fan sensor defective | Use diagnostic service aids for Display System Environmental Sensors or the service processor menus (view System Environmental Conditions) to identify the failing components. Check cooling assembly connection at P3-J8 and J9, and DASD power connector D1. Replace failing fan Replace fan control card Replace I/O planar | P1-F1 to P1-F6 P3-X1 Fan/DASD power cable P2 |
| 40210016 | Combined fan and temperature problem (shutdown) | Use diagnostic service aids for Display System Environmental Sensors or the service processor menus (view System Environmental Conditions) to identify the failing components. Check cooling assembly connection at P3-J8 and J9, and DASD power connector D1. Replace failing fan Replace fan control card Replace I/O planar | P1-F1 to P1-F6 P3-X1 Fan/DASD power cable P2 |
| 40210017 | Fan Circuitry Problem | Replace Fan Control Card Replace I/O Planar | P3-X1 P2 |

| Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High | Node service processor | error codes | (continued) |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|--|--|---|-------------------|
| 40A00000 System firmware IPL failure (FW Surveillance Time-out) | If a node I/O adapter (P2-Ix) or SP Expansion I/O Unit adapter (P1-Ix): a. Replace the indicated FRU. | P1-lx P2-lx | |
| | b. If the error persists, replace the other PCI adapter cards on the same PCI bus, one at a time. Refer to "Bus SRN to FRU reference table" | P1-Cx | |
| | | on page A-30. c. If problem persists after replacing PCI | |
| | | adapters, go to step 3. | |
| | | a Replace the indicated FRU | |
| | | b. If the problem persists, remove the PCI adapters from P2-I1, P2-I2, P2-I3 and attempt to reboot. | |
| | | c. If system boots, one of the removed adapters or the node I/O planar is defective. | |
| | | Reinstall the adapters one at a time to determine the failing adapter. | |
| | | e. If problem persists, go to step 3. | |
| | | 3. Replace the I/O planar. | |
| | | If problem persists, go to step 4. | |
| | | Using service processor menus, select "Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration." | |
| | | a. Identify the first bank of configured DIMMs based on the following memory card sequence (M2, M1, M3, M4). | |
| | | Replace the first configured bank of memory DIMMs based upon the defined memory card sequence and reboot. | |
| | | If problem persists, continue with next step. | |
| | | Replace the first configured memory card based upon the defined memory card sequence then reboot. | |
| | | If problem persists, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| 40B00000 | The operating system surveillance interval exceeded. | Check for errors or unusual conditions that might prevent the CPU from reporting heartbeat messages; such as system dump, machine check or checkstop error. Review the service processor error log. If any logs show a hardware problem, open a hardware PMR and perform appropriate | |
| | | maintenance action. If no hardware problem indicators found, collect information using SNAP tool, then open a software PMR to have collected data analyzed. | |

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 40D00201 | Chip id test fail | Replace Switch Adapter Replace system planar Replace I/O planar Replace CPU card | P2-W1 to P2-W3 P1 P2 P1-C1 to P1-C4 |
| 40D00202 | Chip PLL test fail | Replace system planar Replace I/O planar Replace CPU card | P1 P2 P1-C1 to P1-C4 |
| 40D00203 | Chip BIST test fail | Replace Switch Adapter Replace system planar Replace I/O planar Replace CPU card | P2-W1 to P2-W3 P1 P2 P1-C1 to P1-C4 |
| 40D00300 | Stalled Program Array Logic (PAL) | Replace system planar Replace I/O planar Replace CPU card | P1 P2 P1-C1 to P1-C4 |
| 40D00801 | Memory recoverable failure | Run diagnostics in Problem Determination mode to determine the cause of the failure. Replace memory DIMM Replace memory card | P1-Mx.xx P1-Mx |
| 45800001 | System checkstop | See "System checkstop procedure (error code 45800001)" on page A-28. | |

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 45800002 | Checkstop SP Expansion I/O Unit bridge 0 | Attempt to reboot the node in Service Mode, this preserves the AIX error log. If the reboot fails, attempt to reboot the node from a Network boot. If the reboot is successful, run the diagnostics in Problem Determination mode to determine the cause of the failure. | P2 |
| | | If no location code exists, go to the "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48 to isolate the defective component causing the checkstop. | |
| | | If the location code indicates the node I/O planar (P2), replace the planar. | |
| | | If the location code is an SP Expansion I/O Unit referenced from the node I/O planar connector (P2/Qx or P2-Qx): | |
| | | The specific frame and node location could not be identified automatically. | |
| | | Use PSSP cabling diagram tool to identify the drawer that contains the error | |
| | | b. Use the location code provided and Figure 2-11 on page 2-13 to reference the SP Expansion I/O Unit cable connectors (Q1 or Q2). Physically follow the cable from the Qn connector specified to find the SP Expansion I/O Unit that caused the failure. | |
| | | Go to the "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48 to isolate the defective component causing the checkstop. | |

Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 45800003 | Checkstop SP Expansion I/O Unit bridge 1 | Attempt to reboot the node in Service Mode, this preserves the AIX error log. If the reboot fails, attempt to reboot the node from a Network boot. If the reboot is successful, run the diagnostics in Problem Determination mode to determine the cause of the failure. | P2 |
| | | If no location code exists, go to the "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48 to isolate the defective component causing the checkstop. | |
| | | If the location code indicates the node I/O planar (P2), replace the planar. | |
| | | If the location code is an SP Expansion I/O Unit referenced from the node I/O planar connector (P2/Qx or P2-Qx): | |
| | | The specific frame and node location could not be identified automatically. | |
| | | Use PSSP cabling diagram tool to identify the drawer that contains the error | |
| | | b. Use the location code provided and Figure 2-11 on page 2-13 to reference the SP Expansion I/O Unit cable connectors (Q3 to Q4, or Q5 to Q6). Physically follow the cable from the Qn connector specified to find the SP Expansion I/O Unit that caused the failure. c. Go to the "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48 to isolate the defective component causing the checkstop. | |
| 45800004 | EPOW7 power fault | Replace the FRU indicated by the location code. System planar If no location code go to "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4. | P1 |
| 45800005 | Probing PCI bus | Replace the adapter identified by the location code. Note: If a network adapter is replaced, see "Error code notes" on page A-1. One at a time, replace the other PCI adapter cards on the same PCI bus. Note: See "Bus SRN to FRU reference table" on page A-30. Replace Node I/O Planar. If no location code go to "Bridge isolation procedure (MAP 0430)" on page 1-48. | P2 |
| 45800006 | Software checkstop | This error was most likely caused by recently installed software. If possible, determine what device drivers or AIX/PSSP updates the customer may have recently installed. Call Level 2 software support. | |
| | | If the software was not changed, call Level 2 hardware support. | |

 Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|
| 4580001x | Special checkstop | x may be any number from 0 to F | Not applicable |
| | | 1. Do not replace any FRUs associated with this error code until directed to do so by Support | Obtain from support |
| | | 2. Record the error code | |
| | | 3. Copy the Long Scan Dump File to diskette or tape | |
| | | 4. Call Hardware second level support for assistance | |

| Error Code | Description | Act | tion | / P | ossible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|-----------------|-----|---|---------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 45B0080A | No memory found | 1. | Go to the service processor menus and check the "Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu" to determine if the memory was deconfigured by the system or user. If the memory was deconfigured by the user, reconfigure the memory and reboot the node. If the memory was deconfigured by the system, go to the service processor menu error log and look for a memory related error log entry. Use the location code provided and replace the identified component as indicated below: | | the service processor menus and check the guration/Deconfiguration Menu" to ine if the memory was deconfigured by the or user. e memory was deconfigured by the user, infigure the memory and reboot the node. nemory was deconfigured by the system, he service processor menu error log and r a memory related error log entry. Use the in code provided and replace the identified nent as indicated below: | P1-Mx.xx P1-Mx P1 |
| | | | a. | If the | nere is only one memory related error log | |
| | | | | 1) | Replace the FRU DIMMs in the order provided. | |
| | | | | | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). | |
| | | | | 2) | If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card | |
| | | | | 3) | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | |
| | | | b. | lf ti sar tha | nere are two entries which indicate the ne memory card, but different DIMMs on t card: | |
| | | | | 1) | Replace the DIMMs in the order indicated starting with the lowest numerical order memory error log entry. | |
| | | | | | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). | |
| | | | | 2) | If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card | |
| | | | | 3) | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | |
| | | | C. | If th ind DIN | here are more than two entries which icate the same memory card, but different //Ms on the memory card: | |
| | | | | 1) | Replace the memory card first. | |
| | | | | | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). | |
| | | | | 2) | If the error persists at the new location, replace all DIMMs on this card per the error log entry. Note: If all DIMM entries are within the same memory group, replace all reported DIMMs at the same time. Refer to "DIMM Configuration" on page 2-11 and Figure 2-10 on page 2-12. | |
| | | | | 3) | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | |

 Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 45C01800 | Memory DIMM mismatch | Replace memory DIMM Replace memory card Replace system planar | P1-Mx.xx P1-Mx |
| | | | P1 |
| 45C01801 | Memory DIMM size cannot be | Replace memory DIMM Replace memory card Person protocol and protocol a | P1-Mx.xx |
| | aeterminea | 3. Replace system planar | |
| | | | P1 |
| 45C01802 | Memory DIMM failure | 1. If the memory was deconfigured by the system, go to the service processor menu error log and | P1-Mx.xx |
| | | look for a memory related error log entry. Use the | P1-Mx |
| | | component as indicated below: | P1 |
| | | a. If there is only one memory related error log entry: | |
| | | Replace the FRU DIMMs in the order provided. | |
| | | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). | |
| | | If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card | |
| | | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | |
| | | b. If there are two entries which indicate the same memory card, but different DIMMs on that card: | |
| | | Replace the DIMMs in the order indicated starting with the lowest numerical order memory error log entry. | |
| | | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). | |
| | | If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card | |
| | | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | |
| | | c. If there are more than two entries which indicate the same memory card, but different DIMMs on the memory card: | |
| | | 1) Replace the memory card first. | |
| | | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). | |
| | | 2) If the error persists at the new location, replace all DIMMs on this card per the error log entry. Note: If all DIMM entries are within the same memory group, replace all reported DIMMs at the same time. Refer to "DIMM Configuration" on page 2-11 and Figure 2-10 on page 2-12. | |
| | | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | |

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code | |
|------------|---|---|-------------------------|--|
| 45C01803 | Memory test failure. Failure type can not be determined | If the memory was deconfigured by the system, go to the service processor menu error log and look for a memory related error log entry. Use the location code provided and replace the identified component as indicated below: | P1-Mx.xx P1-Mx P1 | |
| | | component as indicated below: a. If there is only one memory related error log entry: Replace the FRU DIMMs in the order provided. Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar b. If there are two entries which indicate the same memory card, but different DIMMs on that card: Replace the DIMMs in the order indicated starting with the lowest numerical order memory error log entry. Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). If the error persists at the old location, replace the memory card If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card If the error persists at the old location, replace the memory card If the error persists at the old location, replace the memory card If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar c. If there are more than two entries which indicate the same memory card, but different DIMMs on the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card first. Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). If the error persists at the new location, replace all DIMMs on this card per the error log entry. Note: If all DIMM entries are within the same memory group, replace all reported DIMMs at the same time. Refer to "DIMM Configuration" on page 2-11 and Figure 2-10 on page 2-12. | P1 | |
| | | If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar | | |
| 45C0180A | Clock initialization failure. Master | Replace system planar Replace I/O planar | P1 | |
| | system planar AB4 | | P2 | |
| 48800909 | System VPD error | 1. Replace I/O planar | P2 | |

 Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (continued)

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 4880090A | VPD error | Note: Use the service processor error log menus to identify the failing components. If multiple power cards are identified, replace the FRUs identified in the order listed in the error log. 1. Use the location code provided to isolate the failing FRU. Note: If all power FRUs are called in the service processor menu error log, check the cable at P2-J23 and P3-J6 for proper seating. 2. Go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node power (MAP 0380)" on page 1-4. | |
| 4B200043 | Service processor reports JTAG error on I/O planar | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| 4B200044 | JTAG bus error | Use the location code provided to isolate the failing FRU. a. If location code indicates P1-Cx (CPU card), replace the indicated CPU card. b. If the location code indicates P1 (system planar) or P2 (I/O planar), replace the FRUs in the following order: Node I/O planar (P2) System planar (P1) If the error persists, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | P1-Cx P2 P1 |
| 4B200055 | No processor found | Verify the CPU card is installed and seated properly. Use the service processor menus (Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu) to verify processor status. If the processor was deconfigured by the user, reconfigure the processor and reboot the node. If the processor was deconfigured by the system, use the location code to replace the CPU card. If the problem persists, replace the system planar. | P1-Cx P1 |
| 4B200057 | The CPU cards are not compatible | Use the service processor menus (Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration menu) to verify the processors status to identify the failing components. 1. Remove cards 2. Verify part numbers 3. Install valid (compatible) cards | P1-C1 to P1-C4 |
| 4B2000A0 | Missing card or module | This failure could indicate a missing or defective card, module, or an I2C bus failure. Use the service processor error log to identify the failing components. Replace the FRUs in the order indicated in the error log. | |

| Table A-3. POWER3 SMP Hig | n Node service processor | error codes (continued) |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 4BA00000 | The system support controller (SSC) detects the service processor, but cannot establish communication. The system halts. | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| 4BA00800 | Unknown error | Check level of service processor firmware and update to latest level. Go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| 4BA00828 | Flash update (CRC) checksum fails | Check level of service processor firmware and update to latest level. Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| 4BA00829 | Bad service processor firmware | Check level of service processor firmware and update to latest level. Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| 4BA00830 | IPLROS boot fail | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 | |
| 4BA00831 | Bad service processor image | Check level of service processor firmware and update to latest level. Switch system power off, then on | |
| 4BA00832 | Error while doing flash update | Switch system power off, then on. Retry flash programming a few times. Replace I/O planar Replace power card Replace power planar Check 48V supply | P2 P3-V4 P3 |
| 4BA10003 | Power Control Module (SSC) time-out | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| 4BA10004 | SSC power I ² C bus failure | Use location code, if provided, to isolate the failing FRU. Note: The SP Menu error log may show additional failures. If no location code is provided, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. Note: Initial PD activity should concentrate on: Power control I²C cable from P2 CPU cards Power cards System planar P1 | |

| Table A-3. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor error codes (con | ntinued) |
|--|----------|
|--|----------|

| Error Code | Description | Action / Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 4BA10005 | I ² C bus failure | Use location code, if provided, to isolate the failing FRU. Note: The SP Menu error log may show additional failures. If no location code is provided, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. Note: Initial PD activity should concentrate on: Power control I²C cable from P1 Memory cards CPU cards Power cards I/O planar P2 System planar P1 | |
| 4BA80014 | Recoverable temporary condition, unless followed by error code 4BA80015 | Information only | |
| 4BA80015 | NVRAM reintialization failed | Replace I/O planar | P2 |

System checkstop procedure (error code 45800001) Use this procedure if you receive a 45800001 error code.

- 1. Reboot the system in Service Mode (see "SERVICE mode (from disk)" on page 3-4) this preserves the AIX error log. If the reboot is successful, run diagnostics in Problem Determination mode to determine the cause of the failure.
- 2. If no location code is provided, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. Otherwise, use the location code provided as the primary FRU and perform the following actions based on the location code:

| Table A-4. Error code 4 | 15800001 | checkstop | recovery |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|

| Location code | Action/possible failing FRU |
|--------------------------|--|
| P1-C1 to P1-C4 | Based one the number of CPU cards installed, take one of the following actions:If there is only 1 CPU card installed, replace it. |
| (CPU cards) | If this does not resolve the problem, replace the system planar (P1) If more than one CPU card is installed, replace the indicated FRU and reboot the system. |
| | - If the problem is not resolved, replace the remaining CPU cards one at a time. |
| | If you have replaced all CPU cards and the problem still exists, replace the system planar (P1) |
| P1 (system planar) or | a. Examine the Service Processor Error log from the last boot. If there are other error codes associated with the same boot, before the checkstop, then perform the actions associated with that error code. |
| P2 (I/O planar) | b. If you do not find an applicable entry in the error log or if the problem persists, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. |

Table A-4. Error code 45800001 checkstop recovery (continued)

| Location code | Action/possible failing FRU |
|---|--|
| P1-M1.xx to P1-M4.xx (memory DIMM) | a. Go to the service processor menu error log and look for a memory related error log entry. Use the location code provided and replace the identified component as indicated below: |
| or | 1) If there is only one memory related error log entry: |
| P1-M1 to P1-M4 (memory card | a) Replace the FRU DIMMs in the order provided. |
| | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). |
| | b) If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card |
| | c) If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar |
| | If there are two entries which indicate the same memory card, but different DIMMs on that card: |
| | Replace the DIMMs in the order indicated starting with the lowest numerical order memory error log entry. |
| | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). |
| | b) If the error persists at the new location, replace the memory card |
| | c) If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar |
| | If there are more than two entries which indicate the same memory card, but different DIMMs on the memory card: |
| | a) Replace the memory card first. |
| | Swap (or move) the memory card to a different slot (1 with 4, or 2 with 3). |
| | b) If the error persists at the new location, replace all DIMMs on this card per the error log entry. Note: If all DIMM entries are within the same memory group, replace all reported DIMMs at the same time. Refer to "DIMM Configuration" on page 2-11 and Figure 2-10 on page 2-12. |
| | c) If the error persists at the old location, replace the system planar |
| P2-I1 to P2-I5 (PCI adapter) | a. Replace the FRU specified by the location code. b. Replace the other PCI adapter cards on the same PCI bus, one at a time (see "Bus SRN to FRU reference table" on page A-30). c. Replace the node I/O planar (P2) |
| P2-Q1 to P2-Q6 (SP | a. The specific frame and node location could not be identified automatically. |
| Expansion I/O Unit referenced from the node I/O planar connector) | Physically trace the cables from node to SP Expansion I/O Unit. Based upon the location code or physical cabling, disconnect the SP Expansion I/O Unit loop cables from the node. IPL the node. |
| | If the node IPLs, the problem is in the disconnected SP Expansion I/O Unit loop, go to "Step 0400-012" on page 1-29. |
| | If the node does not IPL, use the new error information to continue problem determination. |
| P1-I1 to P1-I8 (PCI adapter in an SP Expansion I/O Unit) | a. Replace the FRU specified by the location code. b. Replace the other PCI adapter cards on the same PCI bus, one at a time (see "Bus SRN to FRU reference table" on page A-30). c. Replace the SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar (P1) |

Bus SRN to FRU reference table

The following table is used to locate defective FRUs within the I/O planar PCI bus. If the system you are diagnosing produces a Service Request Number (SRN) which is contained in the following table, the bus and PCI slots for that bus are identified. Using the diagnostic test that produced the SRN, use the following procedure to identify the failing FRU.

Note: If you were sent here to isolate error code 26800D*xx*, use the following procedure to identify the failing FRU on PCI bus *xx*.

- 1. Switch off system power
- 2. Based on the SRN or PCI bus number you received, remove the adapters from the PCI bus slots identified in the following table
- 3. Switch on system power
- 4. Reboot the system or run the AIX diagnostics for the test that produced the original SRN
 - If a failure is detected on the SP Expansion I/O Unit with the adapters removed from the failing bus, the I/O planar is the isolated FRU. Replace the I/O planar
 - If a failure is not detected, reinstall the adapters, one at a time, into their original slot locations. Retest the configuration until a failure is detected. The last adapter installed is the failing adapter. Replace the adapter. If there is still a failure, replace the I/O planar
 - If a failure is not detected and all FRUs have been tested, call your next level of support

| SRN | Bus Identification | Bus Number | Possible Failing Device and AIX Location Code | Associated FRU |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Node I/O Pl | lanar | | | <u> </u> |
| 9CC-100 | PCI bus 00 | 00 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (10-80 to 10-87) or 1G-XX | Adapter or node I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (10-78 to 10-7F) or 1F-XX | Adapter or node I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (10-70 to 10-77) or 1E-XX | Adapter or node I/O planar |
| | | | PCI service processor ISA bridge | Node I/O planar |
| | | | Ethernet (10-68) | Node I/O planar |
| | | | SCSI (10-60) | Node I/O planar |
| 9CC-101 | PCI bus 01 | 08 | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (20-60 to 20-67) or 2C-XX | Adapter or node I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (20-58 to 20-5F) or 2B-XX | Adapter or node I/O planar |
| SP Expansi | ion I/O Unit I/O P | lanar (7 of 7) | | |
| 9CC-104 | PCI bus 04 | 20 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (50-58 to 50-5F) or 5B-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (50-60 to 50-67) or 5C-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-105 | PCI bus 05 | 28 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (60-58 to 60-5F) or 6B-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (60-60 to 60-67) or 6C-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-106 | PCI bus 06 | 30 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (70-58 to 70-5F) or 7B-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (70-60 to 70-67) or 7C-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |

Table A-5. POWER3 SMP High Node Bus SRN to FRU reference table

| SRN | Bus Identification | Bus Number | Possible Failing Device and AIX Location Code | Associated FRU |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|
| 9CC-107 | PCI bus 07 | 38 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (80-58 to 80-5F) or 8B-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (80-60 to 80-67) or 8C-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| SP Expansi | on I/O Unit I/O Pla | anar (2 of 7) | | |
| 9CC-108 | PCI bus 08 | 40 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (90-58 to 90-5F) or 9B-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (90-60 to 90-67) or 9C-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-109 | PCI bus 09 | 48 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (A0-58 to A0-5F) or AB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (A0-60 to A0-67) or AC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-110 | PCI bus 10 | 50 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (B0-58 to B0-5F) or BB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (B0-60 to B0-67) or BC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-111 | PCI bus 11 | 58 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (C0-58 to C0-5F) or CB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (C0-60 to C0-67) or CC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| SP Expansi | on I/O Unit I/O Pla | anar (1 of 7) | | |
| 9CC-112 | PCI bus 12 | 60 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (D0-58 to D0-5F) or DB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (D0-60 to D0-67) or DC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-113 | PCI bus 13 | 68 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (E0-58 to E0-5F) or EB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (E0-60 to E0-67) or EC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-114 | PCI bus 14 | 70 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (F0-58 to F0-5F) or FB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (F0-60 to F0-67) or FC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-115 | PCI bus 15 | 78 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (G0-58 to G0-5F) or GB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (G0-60 to G0-67) or GC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| SP Expansi | on I/O Unit I/O Pla | anar (6 of 7) | | |
| 9CC-116 | PCI bus 16 | 80 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (H0-58 to H0-5F) or HB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (H0-60 to H0-67) or HC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-117 | PCI bus 17 | 88 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (J0-58 to J0-5F) or JB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |

Table A-5. POWER3 SMP High Node Bus SRN to FRU reference table (continued)

| Table A-5. POWER3 SMP High Node Bus SRN to FRU reference table (| (continued) |
|--|-------------|
|--|-------------|

| SRN | Bus Identification | Bus Number | Possible Failing Device and AIX Location Code | Associated FRU |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (J0-60 to J0-67) or JC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-118 | PCI bus 18 | 90 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (K0-58 to K0-5F) or KB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (K0-60 to K0-67) or KC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-119 | PCI bus 19 | 98 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (L0-58 to L0-5F) or LB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (L0-60 to L0-67) or LC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| SP Expans | ion I/O Unit I/O Pla | anar (5 of 7) | | |
| 9CC-120 | PCI bus 20 | A0 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (M0-58 to M0-5F) or MB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (M0-60 to M0-67) or MC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-121 | PCI bus 21 | A8 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (N0-58 to N0-5F) or NB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (N0-60 to N0-67) or NC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-122 | PCI bus 22 | B0 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (P0-58 to P0-5F) or PB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (P0-60 to P0-67) or PC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-123 | PCI bus 23 | B8 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (Q0-58 to Q0-5F) or QB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (Q0-60 to Q0-67) or QC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| SP Expans | ion I/O Unit I/O Pla | anar (4 of 7) | | |
| 9CC-124 | PCI bus 24 | C0 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (S0-58 to S0-5F) or SB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (S0-60 to S0-67) or SC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-125 | PCI bus 25 | C8 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (R0-58 to R0-5F) or RB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (R0-60 to R0-67) or RC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-126 | PCI bus 26 | D0 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (T0-58 to T0-5F) or TB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (T0-60 to T0-67) or TC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-127 | PCI bus 27 | D8 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (U0-58 to U0-5F) or UB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (U0-60 to U0-67) or UC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| SP Expans | ion I/O Unit I/O Pla | anar (3 of 7) | | |

| SRN | Bus Identification | Bus Number | Possible Failing Device and AIX Location Code | Associated FRU |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------|---|--|
| 9CC-128 | PCI bus 28 | E0 | Device installed in I/O slot 3 (V0-58 to V0-5F) or VB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 4 (V0-60 to V0-67) or VC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-129 | PCI bus 29 | E8 | Device installed in I/O slot 1 (W0-58 to W0-5F) or WB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 2 (W0-60 to W0-67) or WC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-130 | PCI bus 30 | F0 | Device installed in I/O slot 7 (X0-58 to X0-5F) or XB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 8 (X0-60 to X0-67) or XC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| 9CC-131 | PCI bus 31 | F8 | Device installed in I/O slot 5 (Y0-58 to Y0-5F) or YB-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |
| | | | Device installed in I/O slot 6 (Y0-60 to Y0-67) or YC-XX | Adapter or SP Expansion I/O Unit I/O planar |

Table A-5. POWER3 SMP High Node Bus SRN to FRU reference table (continued)

Checkpoints

Checkpoints are intended to let users and service personal know what the system is doing, with some detail, as it initializes. These checkpoints are not intended to be error indicators, but in some cases the system could hang at one of the checkpoints without displaying an 8-character error code. It is for these hang conditions, only, that any action should be taken with respect to checkpoints. The most appropriate action is included with each checkpoint.

Before taking actions listed with a checkpoint, it is a good idea to look for better symptoms in the service processor error log.

Service processor checkpoints

Service processor checkpoints are in the range E010 to E0FF. The message **OK** indicates successful service processor testing and initialization. Firmware checkpoints are listed in "Firmware checkpoints" on page A-36.

Error code notes

Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24 for any of the following conditions:

- A four-digit code in the range of E001 through EFFF is not listed in Table A-6 on page A-34 or Table A-7 on page A-37.
- A four-digit code displays in the checkpoint table, but does not contain a repair action or FRU listing.
- All of the FRUs listed in the repair action have been replaced and the problem has not been corrected.

Location codes are shown as *Ux.y* or *Uxxx.yy* where:

- x=Frame
- *y*=Node

Table A-6. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor checkpoints

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|--|-------------------|
| E000 | SSC initialization | Information Only. If the system stops at the progress code, replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E010 | Starting service processor self-tests | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E011 | Service processor self-tests completed successfully | Information Only. If the system stops at the progress code, replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E012 | Begin to set up service processor's heap | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E01F | Bad self-test; can not continue | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E020 | Configuring CMOS | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E021 | Configuring NVRAM | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E030 | Beginning to build I ² C resources–service processor LAN only | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E031 | Finished building I ² C resources–service processor LAN only | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E032 | JTAG-service processor LAN only | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E033 | Init master clock AB4 I ² C | Replace I/O planar System planar | P2 P1 |
| E039 | Check AB4 PLL and check stalled PAL | Replace I/O planar System planar | P2 P1 |
| E040 | Starting serial port tests | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E041 | Configuring a serial port (first time only) | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E042 | Configuring serial port 1 | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E043 | Configuring serial port 2 | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E044 | Preparing to set serial port | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E045 | Preparing to disconnect serial port | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E050 | Reading system VPD | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E051 | Reading CPU VPD | 1. Replace CPU card | P1-C1 to P1-C4 |
| | | 2. Replace system planar | P1 |
| | | 3. Replace I/O planar | D2 |
| E052 | Reading memory card VPD | | P1-M1 to P1-M4 |
| | | 1. Replace memory card | |
| | | 3 Replace I/O planar | P1 |
| | | | P2 |

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------|
| E053 | Reading system planar VPD | Replace system planar Replace I/O planar | P1 P2 |
| E054 | Reading Node I/O planar VPD | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E055 | Reading power card VPD | 1. Replace power card | P3-V1 to P3-V10 |
| | | Replace I/O planar Replace system planar | P2 P1 |
| E056 | Reading Adapter Card VPD | Replace the indicated adapter card | P2-I1 to P2-I5 |
| E060 | Preparing to auto power-on (ac restored) | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E061 | Preparing to auto power-on (Timer)–Unattended start mode | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E070 | Configuring modem | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E072 | Preparing to call home | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E075 | Entering service processor menus | Check the TTY window on the control workstation. a. If the service processor menu is not displayed, logically power off the node. b. If the service processor menu is still not displayed, continue with step 2. Replace I/O planar. See "Error code notes" on page A-1 Replace CPU card | P2 |
| E076 | Leaving service processor menu | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| EOAO | Start bring-up phase | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E0A1 E0A2 | Valiting for LBIST to complete Verify chip PLL lock | Replace I/O planar See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | P2 |
| E0A3 | Verify chip IDs | See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | |
| E0A4 | Flush chips | See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | |
| E0A5 | Enable chip drivers | See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | |
| E0A6 | Lower chip fence | See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | |
| E0B0 | Verify chip BIST on I/O planar | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E0B1 | Verify chip BIST on system planar | Replace system planar | P1 |
| E0B2 | Verify chip BIST on CPU card 1 | Replace CPU card | P1-C1 |

 Table A-6. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | FRU Location Code |
|------------|--|---|-------------------|
| E0B3 | Verify chip BIST on CPU card 2 | Replace CPU card | P1-C2 |
| E0B4 | Verify chip BIST on CPU card 3 | Replace CPU card | P1-C3 |
| E0B5 | Verify chip BIST on CPU card 4 | Replace CPU card | P1-C4 |
| E0C0 | Start system configuration | Information only–If system stops at this checkpoint, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| E0C2 | Configure chips on I/O planar | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E0C3 | Configure chips on system planar | Replace system planar | P1 |
| E0C4 | Configure chips on CPU card 1 | Replace CPU card | P1-C1 |
| E0C5 | Configure chips on CPU card 2 | Replace CPU card | P1-C2 |
| E0C6 | Configure chips on CPU card 3 | Replace CPU card | P1-C3 |
| E0C7 | Configure chips on CPU card 4 | Replace CPU card | P1-C4 |
| E0CA | Starting memory reconfiguration | Replace system planar | P1 |
| E0CE | Write CPU and memory info to NVRAM | Replace I/O planar | P2 |
| E0D0 | System memory test | Replace memory card | P1-M1 to P1-M4 |
| E0E0 | Pulling CPUs out of reset (reset command sent to CPU) | See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | |
| E0F0 | Create scan dump | See "Error code notes" on page A-33. | |
| ОК | Information only. Service processor ready. Waiting for power-on | None. Normal operation. If you attempted to power-on and the operator panel hangs with OK, go to the "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| STBY | Service processor ready. System was shutdown by the operating system and is still powered on | This condition can be requested by a privileged system user with no faults. See the service processor error log for possible operating system fault indications | |

Table A-6. POWER3 SMP High Node service processor checkpoints (continued)

Note: If the system hangs, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

Firmware checkpoints

Firmware uses progress codes (checkpoints) in the range of E1xx to EFFF. These checkpoints occur during system startup and may be useful in diagnosing certain problems. Service processor checkpoints (E010 to E0FF) are listed in "Service processor checkpoints" on page A-33.

Error code notes

Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24 for any of the following conditions:

• A four-digit code in the range of E100 through EFFF is not listed in the checkpoint table

- · A four-digit code displays in the checkpoint table, but does not contain a repair action or FRU listing
- All of the FRUs listed in the repair action have been replaced and the problem has not been corrected.

Firmware hang problem

Firmware can hang due to multiple causes, such as by the primary processor of a memory problem in the first 64 MB of real memory. If a location code is not provided with the checkpoint, the following procedure uses the primary processor and low memory as the probable FRUs.

- 1. If firmware is hung (E100 through EFFF) and a location code is displayed on the second line of the operator panel, use it as the primary FRU.
- 2. If no location code is present or if replacing the primary FRU indicated in the location code did not fix the problem, perform the following:
 - a. Shutdown the system power and go to the Service Processor menus.
 - b. Select the Service Processor menu to Dump NVRAM.
 - c. Select address 330.
 - d. Interrogate the first byte of data for the following Processor ID (valid numbers are 00–0F). If value is FF, go to 3.

```
Processor ID
CPU card
```

- 00-03 P1-C2
- 04-07 P1-C1
- 08-11 P1-C3
- 12-15 P1-C4
- e. Exchange the CPU card indicated.
- f. Attempt to reboot the system. If the system hangs with a different checkpoint, follow the action items associated with that checkpoint.
- 3. If the system hangs at the same checkpoint, power off the system and use the Service menus to select the Memory Configuration/Deconfiguration option.

Identify the first configured memory card and bank of DIMMs. Exchange the first configured bank of DIMMs.

- 4. Exchange the memory card.
- 5. Disconnect P2-I1, P2-I2, and P2-I3.
- 6. Attempt a reboot.
- 7. If the system still hangs, replace the node I/O planar.
- 8. Go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24.

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU |
|------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| E100 | Reserved | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 |
| E101 | Create RTAS node | See "Firmware hang problem" |

| ntinued) |
|----------|
|----------|

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU |
|------------|--|--|
| E102 | Load/Initialize RTAS | If a location code is associated with the checkpoint, replace the adapter identified by the location code. Note: If the network adapter is replaced, see "Error code notes" on page A-36. |
| | | One at a time, replace the other PCI adapter cards on the same PCI bus. Note: See "Bus SRN to FRU reference table" on page A-30 |
| | | 3. Replace I/O planar associated with the error code. |
| | | See "Error code notes" on page A-36. |
| E105 | Transfer control to operating system (normal boot) | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 |
| E10A | Load RTAS device tree | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E10B | Set RTAS device properties | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E130 | Build device tree | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E134 | Create memory node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E137 | Create openprom node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E138 | Create options node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E139 | Create aliases node and system aliases | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E13A | Create packages node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E140 | Loading operating system | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 |
| E149 | Create boot mgr node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E14C | Create terminal-emulator node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E14D | Load boot image | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 |
| E150 | Create host (primary) PCI controller node | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 |
| E151 | Probing PCI bus | If a location code is associated with the checkpoint, replace the adapter identified by the location code Note: If a network adapter is replaced, see "Error code notes" on page A-1. One at a time, replace the other PCI adapter cards on the same PCI bus. See Table A-5 on page A-30 for bus SRN to FRU references. Replace I/O planar associated with the error code. |
| | | See "Error code notes" on page A-36. |
| E152 | Probing for adapter FCODE, evaluate if present | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E151 |
| E153 | End adapter FCODE, probe/evaluation | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 |
| E154 | Create PCI bridge node | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E151 |
| E155 | Probing PCI bridge secondary bus | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E151 |
| E156 | Create PCI Ethernet node | Replace the I/O planar |

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU |
|------------|--|---|
| E15B | Transferring control to operating system (service mode boot) | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 |
| E15F | Adapter VPD evaluation | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E151 |
| E160 | Collect system, node supervisor, node I/O planar VPD | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E161 | Collect system planar, CPU cards VPD | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E162 | Collect service processor VPD | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E163 | Collect memory card and memory DIMM VPD | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E167 | Collect power card VPD | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E170 | Start of PCI bus probe | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E151 |
| E172 | First pass PCI device probe | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E151 |
| E174 | Establish host connection | If the system is not connected to an active network or if the target server is inaccessible (this can also result from incorrect IP parameters being supplied), the system attempts to boot and because time-out durations are necessarily long to accommodate retries, the system may appear to be hung. Restart the system and go to the Firmware SMS utilities. In the utilities check: Is the intended boot device correctly specified in the boot list? Are the IP parameters correct? Verify the network connection (network could be down) Have network administrator verify the server configuration for this client Attempt to "Ping" the target server using the SMS "Ping" utility |
| E175 | BootP request | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E174 |
| E176 | TFTP file transfer | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 |
| E177 | Transfer failure due to TFTP error condition | See "E1xx code boot problems" on page 3-20 |
| E17B | CPU clock speed measurement | Replace I/O planar (P2) |
| E180 | Service processor command setup | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 |
| E183 | Initializing support processor | Replace I/O planar (P2) |
| E190 | Create ISA node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E191 | Create ISA reserved node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E193 | Initialize Super I/O | Replace the I/O planar |
| E196 | Probe ISA bus | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E19B | Create service processor node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E19C | Create tablet node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 |
| E19D | Create NVRAM node | Replace the I/O planar |
| E19E | Real time clock (RTC) initialization | Refer to error code 28030001 in "Firmware and service processor codes" on page A-2 |
| E1AD | See description of checkpoint E1DE | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| oncorpoint | | Possible Failing FRU | |
| E1B0 | Create lpt node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1B1 | Create serial node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1B2 | Create audio node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1B3 | Create 8042 node | Replace the I/O planar | |
| E1B6 | Probe for (ISA) keyboard | Replace the I/O planar | |
| E1BD | Probe for (ISA) mouse | Replace the I/O planar | |
| E1BE | Create op-panel node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1BF | Create pwr-mgmt node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1C4 | Create ISA timer chip node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1C5 | Create ISA interrupt controller (pic) node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1C6 | Create DMA node | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E1D0 | Create PCI SCSI node | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E156 | |
| E1D3 | Create SCSI block device node (SD) | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E156 | |
| E1D4 | Create SCSI byte device node (ST) | Follow the repair action listed for checkpoint E156 | |
| E1DB | Create floppy controller (FDC) node | Replace the I/O planar | |
| E1DC | Dynamic console selection | If selection screen(s) can be seen on the write-enabled console and the appropriate key is pressed, but there is no response to the keystroke within 60 seconds: 1. Reset the node supervisor by issuing following command from the control workstation: hmcmds -G boot_supervisor FRAME#:SLOT# (Node supervisor will flash slot address. Ignore messages about expected states on/off.) 2. Replace the node supervisor card 3. Replace the I/O planar | |
| E1DE | Alternating pattern of E1DE and E1AD is used to indicate a default catch condition before the firmware "checkpoint" word is available. | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| E1F0 | Start O.B.E. | See "Error code notes" on page A-36. | |
| E1F1 | Begin self-test sequence on boot device(s). Begin SMS | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| E1F2 | Power-On Password prompt | Prompt should be visible on the system console. | |
| | | If a console is attached but nothing is displayed on it, go to the "Start Map" in the <i>RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide</i> . | |
| E1F3 | Privileged-Access Password prompt | Prompt should be visible on the system console. | |
| | | If a console is attached but nothing is displayed on it, go to the "Start Map" in the <i>RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide.</i> | |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| E1F5 | Build boot device list | This may be caused by Multiboot option enabled. | |
| | | 1. Disable using SMS Multiboot Menu, setting Multiboot Startup. | |
| | | 2. Prompt should be visible on the system console. | |
| | | If a console is attached, but nothing is displayed on it, go to the "Start Map" in the RS/6000 SP: System Service Guide. | |
| E1F6 | Determine boot device sequence | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| E1F7 | No boot image located | Have the system administrator perform "Diagnosing Boot Problems" in the <i>Parallel System Support Programs for AIX:</i> <i>Diagnosis Guide</i> (GA22-7350) to determine if the boot server is configured to serve the network boot image. Check the Ethernet LAN connections between the node and | |
| | | the boot server and control workstation. On a BNC/coax LAN, check for 50 ohm terminators at each end (do not confuse with 25 ohm wrap plugs). If a hub or switch is present, check that it is active. | |
| | | 3. If the problem still exists, clear NVRAM in the node. | |
| | | 4. Replace I/O planar. Refer to: | |
| | | "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| | | "Error code notes" on page A-1 | |
| E1FB | Scan SCSI bus for attached devices | See "Error code notes" on page A-36. | |
| E1FD | The operator panel alternates between the code E1FD and another Exxx code, where Exxx is the point at which the error occurred. | If the Exxx is not listed in this table, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24. | |
| E212 | Processor POST | Replace the CPU card (see "Error code notes" on page A-1 and "Error code notes" on page A-36). | |
| E216 | Copy ROS into RAM. Setup Translation and C environment. | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37. | |
| E298 | Start firmware softload path execution | Replace softload image | |
| E299 | Start C code execution | See "Firmware hang problem" on page A-37 | |
| E440 | Validate NVRAM, initialize partitions as needed | Verify that the system firmware levels are at the current release levels, update as necessary Replace node I/O planar (location code: P2) if problem persists | |
| | | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| E441 | Generate /options node NVRAM configuration variable properties. | Verify that the system firmware levels are at the current release levels, update as necessary Replace node I/O planar (location code: P2) if problem persists | |
| | | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| E442 | Validate NVRAM partitions. | Verify that the system firmware levels are at the current release levels, update as necessary Replace node I/O planar (location code: P2) if problem persists See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| E443 | Generate NVRAM configuration variable dictionary words | Suspect a system firmware problem if this problem persists. Verify that the system firmware is at the current release level, update as necessary. See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |
| E500 | Configure remote I/O subsystem (SP Expansion I/O Unit) | Configure SP Expansion I/O Unit This code indicates the SP Expansion I/O Unit configuration has started or progressed to the point where the code can be displayed. | |
| | | See "Error code notes" on page A-36 | |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | |
|------------|---|--|---|
| E5xy | Configure remote I/O subsystem components | The E5xy (E511 to E5FF) codes are reserved for activities relatin to configuration, or testing of, the POWER3 SMP High Node I/O or SP Expansion I/O Unit subsystems. A hang at one of these codes implies that a severe error occurred while programming I/C subsystem registers or when interacting with adapters plugged into the system. The last two digits can help isolate the location of the I/O activity causing the problem. x indicates the I/O bridge in the configuration. Where: | |
| | | E5 <i>1</i> y | I/O bridge associated with the node's internal PCI slots (5 slots) |
| | | E5 <i>3</i> y | I/O bridge inside SP Expansion I/O Unit connected to node port 2 |
| | | E5 <i>4</i> y | I/O bridge inside SP Expansion I/O Unit connected to node port 1 |
| | | y indicates a spe | cific I/O bus related to bridge chip x. Where: |
| | | E510 | I/O bridge associated with the node's internal PCI slots (5 slots) and the bridge chip itself (on node I/O planar) |
| | | E51 <i>1</i> | I/O bus 0 connected to bridge chip E510 |
| | | E51 2 | I/O bus 1 connected to bridge chip E510 |
| | | And where y equ and E512): | als (in all E5xy codes other than E510, E511, |
| | | E5x 0 | Bridge chip on SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E5x1 | I/O bus for PCI slots 3 and 4 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E5x2 | I/O bus for PCI slots 1 and 2 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E5x 3 | I/O bus for PCI slots 7 and 8 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E5x4 | I/O bus for PCI slots 5 and 6 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | See "Location co | des" on page A-46. |
| | | Note: If the node be configured is displayed after a system hangs at (possibly a mispl then the next SP in the main bridg | e hangs at one of these codes, the next device to usually the failing component since the code is component is configured. For example, if the E531, suspect slots associated with E532 ugged or defective card). If boot hangs at Exx4, Expansion I/O Unit probably had a critical error e chip or initialization of the unit. |
| E600 | SSA PCI adapter open firmware has run successfully | Replace the ada | pter |
| E601 | SSA PCI adapter BIST started but failed to complete after 4 seconds | Replace the ada | pter |
| E602 | SSA PCI adapter open firmware has started | Replace the ada | pter |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU |
|------------|--|------------------------------------|
| E603 | SSA PCI adapter BIST has completed with an error | Replace the adapter |
| E604 | SSA PCI adapter BIST and subsequent POSTs have completed successfully | Replace the adapter |
| E605 | SSA PCI adapter BIST has completed successfully but the subsequent POSTs have failed | Replace the adapter |
| E60E | SSA PCI adapter open firmware about to exit (no stack corruption) | Replace the adapter |
| E60F | SSA PCI adapter open firmware has run unsuccessfully | Replace the adapter |
| E60FF | SSA PCI adapter open firmware about to exit (with stack corruption) | Replace the adapter |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

| Checkpoint | Description | Action/ Possible Failing FRU | |
|------------|---|--|---|
| E6xy | Configure remote I/O subsystem components | The E6xy (E611 to E6FF) codes are reserved for activities relating to configuration, or testing of, the POWER3 SMP High Node I/O or SP Expansion I/O Unit subsystems. A hang at one of these codes implies that a severe error occurred while programming I/O subsystem registers or when interacting with adapters plugged into the system. The last two digits can help isolate the location of the I/O activity causing the problem. <i>x</i> indicates the I/O bridge in the configuration. Where: | |
| | | E6 <i>1</i> y | I/O bridge inside SP Expansion I/O Unit connected to node port 6 |
| | | E6 <i>2</i> y | I/O bridge inside SP Expansion I/O Unit connected to node port 5 |
| | | Е6 <i>3</i> у | I/O bridge inside SP Expansion I/O Unit connected to node port 4 |
| | | E6 <i>4</i> y | I/O bridge inside SP Expansion I/O Unit connected to node port 3 |
| | | y indicates a spe | ecific I/O bus related to bridge chip x. Where: |
| | | E6x 0 | Bridge chip on SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E6x 1 | I/O bus for PCI slots 3 and 4 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E6x 2 | I/O bus for PCI slots 1 and 2 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E6x 3 | I/O bus for PCI slots 7 and 8 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | E6x4 | I/O bus for PCI slots 5 and 6 of SP Expansion I/O Unit |
| | | See "Location co | odes" on page A-46. |
| | | Note: If the node hangs at one of these codes, be configured is usually the failing component si displayed after a component is configured. For e system hangs at E611, suspect slots associated (possibly a misplugged or defective card). If boo then the next SP Expansion I/O Unit probably he in the main bridge chip or initialization of the unit | |

Table A-7. POWER3 SMP High Node firmware checkpoints (continued)

Directed service

The Error Code or Checkpoint that sent you here listed a possible FRU or FRU list. However, if another Error Code or Checkpoint displays while performing an isolation task, use the new indicator as the probable cause of the problem.

If possible, remove the FRUs listed then exchange them one at a time to isolate the failure.

Note: When isolating a failing FRU, you **must** maintain a minimum configuration of one memory card with one bank of eight DIMMs and one CPU card. These cards must be plugged and configured for the node to successfully IPL.

If this action does not isolate the problem, go to "POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration (MAP 0400)" on page 1-24 and perform minimum configuration problem determination on the processor node.

Location codes

This processor node uses Physical Location Codes in conjunction with AIX Location Codes to provide mapping of the failing field replaceable units. The location codes are produced by the processor node's firmware and AIX.

Physical location codes

Physical location codes provide a mapping of logical functions in a platform (or expansion sites for logical functions, such as connectors or ports) to their specific locations within the physical structure of the platform.

Location code format

Overview: Fully qualified location codes are shown prefixed with Ux.y or Uxxx.yy where:

- x=Frame
- *y*=Node

For example, U1.5 P1-C1 would represent:

- Frame 1
- Node location 5
- System planar P1
- Card C1

Detailed Description: The information contained in the location code is formatted into three segments: a base location, an extended location, and a sub-location. The segments are separated by a slash (/), pound sign (#), or period (.). Also, a dash (-) may be used as part of the location.

Base location

- · Identifies the parent component and any device plugged directly into the parent.
- Includes all alphanumeric characters extending up to the slash (/) or pound sign (#).

Note: A dash (-) is used to separate the location code for a device plugged into the parent.

Extended location

- Identifies components attached to a device plugged into the parent.
- Includes all alphanumeric characters following the slash (/) or pound sign (#).
 - If a slash (/) is used, the component may be a device, a connector, or a cable.
 - If a pound sign (#) is used, the component is a cable.

Note: A dash (-) is used to separate the location code for a device plugged into the parent.

• If a dash (-) is followed by a Qx, it represents the SP Expansion I/O Unit attached to that cable.

Sub-location

- Identifies a specific component out of a family of components attached to a device.
- Includes all alphanumeric characters following a period (.).

Table A-8. Location code examples

| Location code: | Identifies: |
|----------------|-------------|
| P1 | Planar P1 |
| Location code: | Identifies: |
|----------------|---|
| P1-C1 | CPU card C1 plugged into planar P1 |
| P1-C1.1 | CPU 1 on CPU card C1 on planar P1 |
| P1-M1 | Memory card M1 plugged into planar P1 |
| P1-M1.4 | DIMM 4 on memory card M1 on planar P1 |
| P1-K1 | Keyboard attached to K1 on planar P1 |
| P1/S1 | Since a slash (/) is used, this can be either: |
| | The controller for serial port 1 on planar P1 |
| | The connector for serial port 1 |
| | The cable attached to serial port 1 |
| P1-l2 | A PCI card plugged into slot 2 on planar P1 |
| P1-I2/E3 | Since a slash (/) is used, this can be either: |
| | Ethernet controller 3 on the card in slot I2 |
| | The connector for Ethernet controller 3 |
| | The cable attached to Ethernet controller 3 |
| P1-I2/E3.2 | The second cable in a series of cables attached to Ethernet controller 3 on the card in slot I2 of planar P1 |
| P2/Z1-A3.1 | A SCSI device with SCSI address of LUN 1 at SCSI ID 3 attached to SCSI bus 1 from planar P2 |
| P2/Q3 | Cable or connector on port 3 of planar P2 (I/O planar) |
| P2-Q5 | SP Expansion I/O Unit attached to cable or connector port 5 of planar P2 (I/O planar) |
| U1.12-P1-I0 | I0 indicates an unknown I/O adapter. The full code indicates the unknown adapter is in the SP Expansion I/O Unit at frame 1, slot 12 but not enough information was available to fully isolate the problem. |

Table A-8. Location code examples (continued)

Extended location information

Depending on the AIX and firmware levels, AIX Diagnostics may include the extended location information when identifying a planar or card. The extended location information or cable information is always included when identifying a cable or connector. Location **codes** with extended location information that are displayed **without a description** identifying the devices always identify the cable attached to the port.

Physical location code reference tables

Note: Refer to "Location diagrams of the RS/6000 SP components" on page 2-2 for figures showing physical locations.

POWER3 SMP High Node location codes:

Table A-9. POWER3 SMP High Node physical location codes

| FRU Name | AIX Location Code | Physical Location Code | Physical Connection |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| System planar | 00-00 | P1 | |

| FRU Name | AIX Location Code | Physical Location Code | Physical Connection |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| CPU card 1 | Cache: 00-00 | P1-C1 | System planar J3 |
| | Processor 1: 00-04 | P1-C1 | See Figure 2-9 on |
| | Processor 2: 00-05 | P1-C1 | page 2-11 |
| | Processor 3: 00-06 | P1-C1 | |
| | Processor 4: 00-07 | P1-C1 | |
| CPU card 2 | Cache: 00-00 | P1-C2 | System planar J2 |
| | Processor 1: 00-00 | P1-C2 | See Figure 2-9 on |
| | Processor 2: 00-01 | P1-C2 | page 2-11 |
| | Processor 3: 00-02 | P1-C2 | |
| | Processor 4: 00-03 | P1-C2 | |
| CPU card 3 | Cache: 00-00 | P1-C3 | System planar J4 |
| | Processor 1: 00-08 | P1-C3 | See Figure 2-9 on |
| | Processor 2: 00-09 | P1-C3 | page 2-11 |
| | Processor 3: 00-10 | P1-C3 | |
| | Processor 4: 00-11 | P1-C3 | |
| CPU card 4 | Cache: 00-00 | P1-C4 | System planar J5 |
| | Processor 1: 00-12 | P1-C4 | See Figure 2-9 on |
| | Processor 2: 00-13 | P1-C4 | page 2-11 |
| | Processor 3: 00-14 | P1-C4 | |
| | Processor 4: 00-15 | P1-C4 | |
| Memory card 1 | 00-00 | P1-M1 | System planar J10 through J13 • See Figure 2-9 on |
| | | | page 2-11 |
| DIMM 1-32 | 00-00 | P1-M1.1 to P1-M1.32 | See Figure 2-10 on page 2-12 |
| Memory card 2 | 00-00 | P1-M2 | System planar J6 through J9 • See Figure 2-9 on page 2-11 |
| DIMM 1-32 | 00-00 | P1-M2.1–P1-M2.32 | Memory card 2 See Figure 2-10 on page 2-12 |
| Memory card 3 | 00-00 | P1-M3 | System planar J14 through J17 • See Figure 2-9 on page 2-11 |
| DIMM 1-32 | 00-00 | P1-M3.1-P1-M3.32 | Memory card 3 See Figure 2-10 on page 2-12 |

Table A-9. POWER3 SMP High Node physical location codes (continued)

Table A-9. POWER3 SMP High Node physical location codes (continued)

| FRU Name | AIX Location Code | Physical Location Code | Physical Connection |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Memory card 4 | 00-00 | P1-M4 | System planar J16 through J21 • See Figure 2-9 on page 2-11 |
| DIMM 1–32 | 00-00 | P1-M4.1–P1-M4.32 | Memory card 4 • See Figure 2-10 on page 2-12 |
| Node I/O planar | | P2 | |
| System VPD | | P2-N1 | Modular - Node I/O planar |
| PCI controller 0 | 00-C800 0000 | | Node I/O planar |
| Integrated Ethernet | 10-68 | P2/E1 | Node I/O planar |
| Integrated SCSI | 10-60 | P2/Z1 | Node I/O planar |
| PCI adapter 1 | (10-80 to 10-87) or 1G-XX | P2-I1 | Node I/O planar 32–bit slot (JP5) |
| PCI adapter 2 | (10-78 to 10-7F) or 1F-XX | P2-I2 | Node I/O planar 64–bit slot (JP4) |
| PCI adapter 3 | (10-70 to 10-77) or 1E-XX | P2-I3 | Node I/O planar 64–bit slot (JP3) |
| PCI controller 1 | 00-C810 0000 | | Node I/O planar |
| PCI adapter 4 | (20-60 to 20-67) or 2C-XX | P2-I4 | Node I/O planar 64–bit slot (JP2) |
| PCI adapter 5 | (20-58 to 20-5F) or 2B-XX | P2-I5 | Node I/O planar 64–bit slot (JP1) |
| SP Switch MX2 adapter | | P2-W2 | Node I/O planar (J4) |
| SP Switch2 adapter | | P2-W1 | J3 |
| | | P2-W3 | J2 |
| I/O planar bulkhead card | | P2 | Node I/O planar |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit 1 connector (SP expansion I/O interposer 1) | | P2-Q1 | Node I/O planar (JR7) |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit 2 connector (SP expansion I/O interposer 2) | | P2-Q2 | Node I/O planar (JR6) |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit 3 connector (SP expansion I/O interposer 3) | | P2-Q3 | Node I/O planar (JR4) |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit 4 connector (SP expansion I/O interposer 4) | | P2-Q4 | Node I/O planar (JR3) |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit 5 connector (SP expansion I/O interposer 5) | | P2-Q5 | Node I/O planar (JR2) |
| SP Expansion I/O Unit 6 connector (SP expansion I/O interposer 6) | | P2-Q6 | Node I/O planar (JR1) |

| FRU Name | AIX Location Code | Physical Location Code | Physical Connection |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Riser card | | P2 | Node I/O planar (J9) |
| Node supervisor card | | P2-X1 | Riser card |
| Power distribution planar (power planar) | | P3 | System planar Node I/O planar |
| Fan control card | | P3-X1 | Power planar (J21) |
| 3.3-volt PM4 card | | P3-V1 | Power planar (J20) |
| Unused | | P3-V2 | Power planar (J19) |
| +5SB/+12-volt card | | P3-V3 | Power planar (J18) |
| +5/-12-volt card | | P3-V4 | Power planar (J17) |
| 3.3-volt I/O card | | P3-V5 | Power planar (J16) |
| Unused | | P3-V6 | Power planar (J15) |
| Base 2.5-volt card | | P3-V7 | Power planar (J14) |
| Base 2.5-volt card | | P3-V8 | Power planar (J13) |
| 3.3-volt PM1 card | | P3-V9 | Power planar (J12) |
| Unused | | P3-V10 | Power planar (J11) |
| Fan 1 | | F1 | Fan assembly |
| Fan 2 | | F2 | Fan assembly |
| Fan 3 | | F3 | Fan assembly |
| Fan 4 | | F4 | Fan assembly |
| Fan 5 | | F5 | Fan assembly |
| Fan 6 | | F6 | Fan assembly |

Table A-9. POWER3 SMP High Node physical location codes (continued)

SP Expansion I/O Unit location codes:

Table A-10. SP Expansion I/O Unit physical location codes

| FRU Name | AIX Location Code | Physical Location Code | Physical Connection |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| I/O planar | 00-00 | P1 | I/O planar |
| Supervisor card | | P1-X1 | I/O planar |
| PCI controllers (0-3) | (See Table A-11 on page A-51) | P1 | I/O planar |
| PCI adapters | (See Table A-12 on page A-52) | P1-I1 to P1-I8 | I/O planar |
| Fan 1 (left side viewed from front) | | F1 | I/O planar |
| Fan 2 (right side viewed from front) | | F2 | I/O planar |
| Power card (left side viewed from front) | | V1 | I/O planar |
| Power card (right side viewed from front) | | V2 | I/O planar |
| DASD controller | | P2-X1 | DASD docking card |
| DASD docking card | | P2 | |

Table A-10. SP Expansion I/O Unit physical location codes (continued)

| FRU Name | AIX Location Code | Physical Location Code | Physical Connection |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Node to SP expansion I/O unit connector | | P1-Q1 | I/O planar / Loop cable |
| Node to SP expansion I/O unit connector | | P1-Q2 | I/O planar / Loop cable |

Table A-11. SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI controller location codes

| Node Q port | PCI controller 0 | PCI controller 1 | PCI controller 2 | PCI controller 3 |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Slots I3 and I4 | Slots I1 and I2 | Slots I7 and I8 | Slots I5 and I6 |
| Q2 | C880 0000 | C890 0000 | C8A0 0000 | C8B0 0000 |
| Q1 | C8C0 0000 | C8D0 0000 | C8E0 0000 | C8F0 0000 |
| Q6 | D800 0000 | D810 0000 | D820 0000 | D830 0000 |
| Q5 | D840 0000 | D850 0000 | D860 0000 | D870 0000 |
| Q4 | D880 0000 | D890 0000 | D8A0 0000 | D8B0 0000 |
| Q3 | D8C0 0000 | D8D0 0000 | D8E0 0000 | D8F0 0000 |

Addressing and location codes for SP Expansion I/O Units are derived from the node "Q" port the unit is physically attached. All SP Expansion I/O Units must be cabled in loops using sequential node port pairs (Q1/Q2, Q3/Q4, or Q5/Q6). When a loop consists of a single SP Expansion I/O Unit, its addressing and location codes are derived from the node **even** numbered Q port connection (Q*even*). When a loop consists of two SP Expansion I/O Units, their individual addressing and location codes are derived from they are **directly** connected (see Figure A-1).



Figure A-1. SP Expansion I/O Unit addressing and location codes

Since an SP Expansion I/O Unit may physically exist anywhere within several SP system frames, you may have trouble locating the unit and determining its software address. However, the information in "Verifying

the POWER3 SMP High Node configuration" on page 3-13 will help you locate the SP Expansion I/O Unit and associate that information with the unit's software provided addressing and location codes.

The following table gives the SP Expansion I/O Unit Q number and location code for PCI adapters in an SP Expansion I/O Unit. Use the AIX location code to find the location code and Q number. For example, if the AIX location code given is E0-65, find E0 in the **ab** row and use the appropriate **cd** column, in this case, 65 is in the 60–67 range. The intersecting box shows the Q number and location code (Q1, P1–I2).

| ab | cd | ab | | cd |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| | 58-5F | | | 60-67 |
| 90 and 9B | Q2, P1-I3 | 9 | 90 and 9C | Q2, P1-l4 |
| A0 and AB | Q2, P1-I1 | 1 | A0 and AC | Q2, P1-l2 |
| B0 and BB | Q2, P1-I7 | 1 | B0 and BC | Q2, P1-l8 |
| C0 and CB | Q2, P1-I5 | (| C0 and CC | Q2, P1-l6 |
| D0 and DB | Q1, P1-I3 | I | D0 and DC | Q1, P1-l4 |
| E0 and EB | Q1, P1-I1 | I | E0 and EC | Q1, P1-l2 |
| F0 and FB | Q1, P1-I7 | I | F0 and FC | Q1, P1-l8 |
| G0 and GB | Q1, P1-I5 | (| G0 and GC | Q1, P1-l6 |
| H0 and HB | Q6, P1-I3 | I | H0 and HC | Q6, P1-l4 |
| J0 and JB | Q6, P1-I1 | | J0 and JC | Q6, P1-l2 |
| K0 and KB | Q6, P1-I7 | I | K0 and KC | Q6, P1-l8 |
| L0 and LB | Q6, P1-I5 | I | L0 and LC | Q6, P1-l6 |
| M0 and MB | Q5, P1-I3 | I | M0 and MC | Q5, P1-l4 |
| N0 and NB | Q5, P1-I1 | 1 | N0 and NC | Q5, P1-l2 |
| P0 and PB | Q5, P1-I7 | I | P0 and PC | Q5, P1-l8 |
| Q0 and QB | Q5, P1-I5 | (| Q0 and QC | Q5, P1-l6 |
| R0 and RB | Q4, P1-I3 | I | R0 and RC | Q4, P1-I4 |
| S0 and SB | Q4, P1-I1 | | S0 and SC | Q4, P1-l2 |
| T0 and TB | Q4, P1-I7 | - | T0 and TC | Q4, P1-l8 |
| U0 and UB | Q4, P1-I5 | l | U0 and UC | Q4, P1-l6 |
| V0 and VB | Q3, P1-I3 | · · | V0 and VC | Q3, P1-l4 |
| W0 and WB | Q3, P1-I1 | 1 | W0 and WC | Q3, P1-I2 |
| X0 and XB | Q3, P1-I7 | 2 | X0 and XC | Q3, P1-I8 |
| Y0 and YB | Q3, P1-I5 | · | Y0 and YC | Q3, P1-I6 |

Table A-12. SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI adapters location codes

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area.

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing IBM Corporation North Castle Drive Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation in the United States or other countries or both:

AIX ESCON IBM IBMLink[™] POWERstation RS/6000 SP

Lotus and Lotus Notes are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product and service names may be the trademarks or service marks of others.

Electronic emissions notices

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used in order to meet FCC emission limits. IBM is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

European Union (EU) statement

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of EU Council Directive 89/336/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility. The manufacturer cannot accept responsibility for any failure to satisfy the protection requirements resulting from a non-recommended modification of the product, including the fitting of option cards supplied by third parties. Consult with your dealer or sales representative for details on your specific hardware.

This product has been tested and found to comply with the limits for Class A Information Technology Equipment according to CISPR 22 / European Standard EN 55022. The limits for Class A equipment were derived for commercial and industrial environments to provide reasonable protection against interference with licensed communication equipment.

Attention: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

United Kingdom telecommunications safety requirements

Notice to customers

This apparatus is approved under approval number NS/G/1234/J/100003 for indirect connection to public telecommunications systems in the United Kingdom.

Industry Canada compliance statement

This Class A digital apparatus meets the requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

For installations in Japan:

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準に 基づくクラスA情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を 引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求 されることがあります。

The following is a summary of the VCCI Japanese statement in the box above. This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference by Information Technology Equipment (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio disturbance may arise. When such trouble occurs, the user may be required to take corrective actions.

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) statement - Taiwan



The following is a summary of the EMI Taiwan statement above.

Warning: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user will be required to take adequate measures.

Radio protection for Germany

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt in Übereinstimmung mit Dem deutschen EMVG vom 9.Nov.92 das EG–Konformitätszeichen zu führen.

Der Aussteller der Konformitätserklärung ist die IBM Germany.

Dieses Gerät erfüllt die Bedingungen der EN 55022 Klasse A. Für diese von Geräten gilt folgende Bestimmung nach dem EMVG:

Geräte dürfen an Orten, für die sie nicht ausreichend entstört sind, nur mit besonderer Genehmigung des Bundesministers für Post und Telekommunikation oder des Bundesamtes für Post und Telekommunikation betrieben werden. Die Genehmigung wird erteilt, wenn keine elektromagnetischen Störungen zu erwarten sind.

(Auszug aus dem EMVG vom 9.Nov.92, Para.3, Abs.4)

Hinweis

Dieses Genehmigungsverfahren ist von der Deutschen Bundespost noch nicht veröffentlicht worden.

Index

Numerics

03N3667 5-5 03N3817 5-7 03N3856 5-5 03N3857 5-5 05N4971 5-11 05N4972 5-11 05N5775 5-3 05N6685 5-13 05N6868 5-11 07L8594 5-5 07L8604 5-3 07L8608 5-3 07L8609 5-3 08J6015 5-13 08L1353 5-5 09P0269 5-5 09P0319 5-5 09P0415 5-3 09P1044 5-3 09P1230 5-5 09P1258 5-5 09P1990 5-3 1.25 m frame locations 2-4 11J5275 5-9 11J5276 5-9 11J6537 5-3, 5-11 11P1943 5-3 12K0446 5-13 12K0447 5-7 12K0448 5-7 12K0449 5-7 12K0450 5-7 12K0451 5-7 12K0452 5-7 12K0503 5-11 12K0551 5-3 21H7377 5-9 21L2986 5-13 21L2989 5-9 21L3040 5-9 21L3085 5-7 21L3150 5-9 21L3856 5-13 30L5871 5-3 30L6128 5-3 31L7189 5-13 31L7820 5-11 31L8497 5-9 31L8498 5-9 31L8513 5-9 31L8712 5-5 41L5043 5-3 41L5044 5-3, 5-5 41L5045 5-5 41L5046 5-5 41L5049 5-5

| 41L5051 | 5-3 |
|---------|-----|
| 41L6350 | 5-3 |
| 90H9795 | 5-9 |

Α

accessing service aid menus 3-17 adapter mounting in carrier 4-40 adapters servicing hot-plug 3-18 AIX location codes A-47 assembly naming standard 2-2 audience of this book xix

В

base code verification 3-10 boot devices, select 3-28 boot method, network 3-6 boot problems, E1xx code 3-20 boot response, node 3-5 boot, SERVICE mode 3-4 bootlist resetting 3-12 bulkhead signal cable 1 removing 4-23 replacing 4-23 bulkhead signal cable 2 removing 4-23 replacing 4-23 bulkhead signal cable 2 removing 4-23 replacing 4-23 bus SRN to FRU Table A-30

С

call-out before restart (enabled/disabled) 3-34 carrier, hot-plug mounting adapters 4-40 check points 3-36 checking errors using errpt 3-7 checkpoints A-33 firmware A-36 service processor A-33 circuit breaker and power cable, expansion unit removing 4-33 replacing 4-33 circuit breaker assembly removing 4-26 replacing 4-26 clock resetting 3-12 code boot problems, E1xx 3-20 code verification, base 3-10 code, updating node supervisor 3-11 command prompt, open firmware 3-30 component connector details 2-18 concurrent diagnostics, NORMAL mode 3-3

configuration/deconfiguration menu, memory 3-37 configuration/deconfiguration menu, processor 3-36 connector location naming standard 2-2 console mirroring enable/disable 3-33 console, select 3-27 cooling assembly removing 4-6 replacing 4-6 CORE 3-13 CPU card removing 4-9 replacing 4-9 current firmware levels, checking 3-44

D

DASD 5-14 removing 4-6 replacing 4-7 DASD controller, expansion unit removing 4-44 replacing 4-44 DASD docking card, expansion unit removing 4-43 replacing 4-44 DASD power cable, expansion unit removing 4-36 replacing 4-36 database on Lotus Notes 3-13 default, software 3-28 devices, select boot 3-28 devices, select install 3-28 diagnostic service aids, updating firmware from 3-44 diagnostics hot-plug management 3-19 diagnostics, node 3-3 diagnostics, NORMAL mode concurrent 3-3 DIMM, memory 5-15 disk, SERVICE mode 3-4 display error log 3-23 docking card removing 4-9 replacing 4-10

Ε

E1xx code boot problems 3-20 enable supplemental restart policy 3-34 environmental conditions, view system 3-36 EPROM updates (and system firmware), service processor flash 3-43 error code to FRU index A-1 error codes POST A-1 service processor A-2 error log, display 3-23 error logs 3-36 error logs, read service processor 3-36 error logs, service processor 3-45 errors, sphwlog 3-7 errors, system POST 3-45 errpt checking errors 3-7 interpreting output 3-7 using command 3-7 ESD requirements 3-3 Ethernet hardware address updating 3-6 external cable routing 2-20

F

fan control card removing 4-27 replacing 4-27 fan, expansion unit removing 4-32 replacing 4-32 fan/DASD power cable removing 4-13 replacing 4-13 fans removing 4-6 replacing 4-6 feature DASD 5-14 memory 5-15 firmware from diagnostic service aids, updating 3-44 firmware from the SMS utilities, updating 3-44 firmware levels, checking current 3-44 firmware utilities 3-21 firmware, update service processor 3-27 firmware, update system 3-27 flash EPROM updates (and system firmware), service processor 3-43 format structure 2-1 frame cable routing path in rear of frame 2-19 frame locations 2-3, 2-5, 2-6 frame naming standard 2-1 front view of 1.25 m frame locations 2-4 front view of frame locations 2-3 front view of multi-switch frame locations 2-4

G

general access password, changing 3-33

Η

hand-conditioning, IPLing processor nodes 3-6 handling static-sensitive devices 4-3 heartbeat 3-42 High Node configuration, verifying the POWER3 SMP 3-13 hot-plug adapters 3-18 management 3-19 hot-plug adapters servicing 3-18 hot-plug carrier mounting adapters 4-40

I/O bulkhead card removing 4-20 replacing 4-21 I/O docking card removing 4-19 replacing 4-20 I/O interposer, expansion unit removing 4-44 replacing 4-45 I/O planar power cable removing 4-22 replacing 4-22 I/O planar signal cable removing 4-21 replacing 4-22 I/O planar, expansion unit removing 4-45 replacing 4-46 I/O power cable removing 4-10 replacing 4-11 identifying SCSI devices 3-16 index, error code to FRU A-1 initial program load setup, remote 3-23 install devices, select 3-28 installing updates 3-13 interpreting errpt output 3-7 IPLing processor nodes from network device 3-6 manual (hand-conditioning) method 3-6 network device 3-6

L

language selection 3-40 language, select 3-29 LED cable, expansion unit removing 4-35 replacing 4-35 LED card, expansion unit removing 4-35 replacing 4-35 LED definitions SP Expansion I/O Unit PCI slot 3-18 location code format A-46 location codes A-46, A-47 physical A-46 location diagrams of the RS/6000 SP components component connector details 2-18 external cable routing 2-20 frame 2-6 frame cable routing path in rear of frame 2-19 front view of 1.25 m frame locations 2-4 front view of frame locations 2-3

location diagrams of the RS/6000 SP components (continued) front view of multi-switch frame locations 2-4 rear view of frame locations 2-5 top view of a POWER3 SMP High Node 2-7 top view of an SP Expansion I/O Unit 2-13 locations cable plug locations 2-1 connector details 2-1 location diagrams of RS/6000 SP components 2-1 log, display error 3-23 logs, service processor error 3-45 Lotus Notes, CORE database 3-13

Μ

main menu 3-32 major assembly naming standard 2-2 management, hot-plug 3-19 manual, IPLing processor nodes 3-6 memory card removing 4-7 replacing 4-8 memory configuration/deconfiguration menu 3-37 memory, feature 5-15 menu inactivity 3-30 menu, main 3-32 menu, memory configuration/deconfiguration 3-37 menu, processor configuration/deconfiguration 3-36 menus accessing service aid 3-17 privileged user 3-31 service aid 3-17 service processor call-in/call-out setup 3-40 service processor language selection 3-40 service processor reboot policy setup 3-34 service processor setup 3-33 service processor system information 3-36 service processor system power control 3-34 support menus service processor service aids 3-30 SMS 3-30 using service aid 3-17 menus, service processor 3-30 messages, Service Processor checkpoints A-34 methods, node power-on 3-40 minimum configuration POWER3 SMP High Node 1-24 mode NORMAL, concurrent diagnostics 3-3 SERVICE from disk 3-4 network boot 3-4 mounting adapters hot-plug carrier 4-40 multi-switch frame locations 2-4 multiBoot 3-27 multiboot start 3-29

Ν

naming standard assembly 2-2 connector location 2-2 for RS/6000 SP components 2-1 format structure 2-1 frame 2-1 major assembly 2-2 network boot method 3-6 network boot, SERVICE mode 3-4 network device, IPLing processor nodes 3-6 node boot response 3-5 node diagnostics 3-3 node I/O planar removing 4-23 replacing 4-25 node power-on methods 3-40 node supervisor card removing 4-18 replacing 4-18 node supervisor code, updating 3-11 node supervisor verification 3-10 node, replacing from service position 3-12 NORMAL mode, concurrent diagnostics 3-3 notices, safety xiii number of reboot attempts 3-34 NVRAM 3-36

0

obtaining updates 3-13 OK 3-46 OK prompt 3-29 open firmware command prompt 3-30 operational phases, service processor 3-45 bringup 3-47 pre-bringup 3-47 pre-standby 3-46 standby 3-46 OS-defined restart policy, use 3-34

Ρ

password utilities 3-22 password, remove privileged-access 3-23 password, set privileged-access 3-23 passwords changing general access password 3-33 changing privileged access password 3-33 overview 3-33 PCI adapter card removing 4-17 replacing 4-17 PCI adapter card, expansion unit removing 4-39 replacing 4-42 PCI adapters 3-18 PCI slot LED definitions SP Expansion I/O Unit 3-18

physical location codes A-46, A-47 PICO riser card removing 4-19 replacing 4-19 placing an SP expansion I/O unit into service position 3-12 placing node into service position 3-11 planar power cable removing 16-position 4-13 replacing 16-position 4-13 POST error codes A-1 POST errors read 3-36 POST errors, system 3-45 power card removing 4-27 replacing 4-28 power planar removing 4-28 replacing 4-30 power supply, expansion unit removing 4-34 replacing 4-34 power-on methods, node 3-40 POWER3 SMP High Node minimum configuration 1-24 placing into service position 3-11 replacing from service position 3-12 POWER3 SMP High Node assembly 5-2, 5-4, 5-6 POWER3 SMP High Node bridge isolation MAP flowcharted 1-48 POWER3 SMP High Node configuration, verifying the 3-13 POWER3 SMP High Node control MAP flowcharted 1-14 POWER3 SMP High Node environment MAP flowcharted 1-1 POWER3 SMP High Node locations 2-7 POWER3 SMP High Node power MAP flowcharted 1-4, 1-44 POWER3 SMP High Node SP Expansion I/O Unit 5-12 POWER3 SMP High Nodes service procedures 4-3 POWER3 SMP High NodeSP Expansion I/O Unit 5-8, 5-10 prerequisite knowledge for this book xix privileged access password, changing 3-33 privileged user menus 3-31 privileged-access password, remove 3-23 privileged-access password, set 3-23 problems, E1xx code boot 3-20 procedures checking errors using errpt 3-7 ESD 3-3 placing expansion unit into service position 3-12 placing node into service position 3-11 replacing expansion unit from service position 3-12 replacing node from service position 3-12

procedures (continued) selecting node boot response 3-5 service position 3-11 updating Ethernet hardware address 3-6 processor assembly I/O signal cable removing 4-14 replacing 4-14 processor configuration/deconfiguration menu 3-36 processor configurations, read service 3-36 processor error logs, read service 3-36 processor node boot response 3-5 processor node diagnostics 3-3 programs, starting 3-21 progress indicator from last system boot, read 3-36 progress indicators 3-36 prompt, OK 3-29 prompt, open firmware command 3-30 purpose of book xix task procedures overview xix

R

read progress indicator from last system boot 3-36 read service processor configurations 3-36 read service processor error logs 3-36 read system, POST errors 3-36 read VPD image from last system boot 3-36 rear view of frame locations 2-5 reboot attempts, number of 3-34 reboot/restart recovery, service processor 3-41 recovery, service processor reboot/restart 3-41 remote initial program load setup 3-23 remove privileged-access password 3-23 removing bulkhead signal cable 1 4-23 bulkhead signal cable 2 4-23 circuit breaker and power cable, expansion unit 4-33 circuit breaker assembly 4-26 cooling assembly 4-6 CPU card 4-9 DASD 4-6 DASD controller, expansion unit 4-44 DASD docking card, expansion unit 4-43 DASD power cable, expansion unit 4-36 docking card 4-9 fan control card 4-27 fan, expansion unit 4-32 fan/DASD power cable 4-13 fans 4-6 I/O bulkhead card 4-20 I/O docking card 4-19 I/O interposer, expansion unit 4-44 I/O planar power cable 4-22 I/O planar signal cable 4-21 I/O planar, expansion unit 4-45 I/O power cable 4-10 LED cable, expansion unit 4-35 LED card, expansion unit 4-35 memory card 4-7 node I/O planar 4-23

removing (continued) node supervisor card 4-18 PCI adapter card 4-17 PCI adapter card, expansion unit 4-39 PICO riser card 4-19 planar power cable 16-position 4-13 power card 4-27 power planar 4-28 power supply, expansion unit 4-34 processor assembly I/O signal cable 4-14 RS/6000 components 4-2 SCSI DASD, expansion unit 4-36 SCSI/DASD power cable 4-14 SCSI/docking cable 4-22 SCSI/SSA cable, expansion unit 4-33 signal cable 26-position 4-12 34-position 4-12 SP expansion I/O interposer 4-16 SSA DASD, expansion unit 4-37 supervisor card 4-18 supervisor card, expansion unit 4-43 switch adapter 4-15 system planar 4-15 replacing bulkhead signal cable 1 4-23 bulkhead signal cable 2 4-23 circuit breaker and power cable, expansion unit 4-33 circuit breaker assembly 4-26 cooling assembly 4-6 CPU card 4-9 DASD 4-7 DASD controller, expansion unit 4-44 DASD docking card, expansion unit 4-44 DASD power cable, expansion unit 4-36 docking card 4-10 fan control card 4-27 fan, expansion unit 4-32 fan/DASD power cable 4-13 fans 4-6 I/O bulkhead card 4-21 I/O docking card 4-20 I/O interposer, expansion unit 4-45 I/O planar power cable 4-22 I/O planar signal cable 4-22 I/O planar, expansion unit 4-46 I/O power cable 4-11 LED cable, expansion unit 4-35 LED card, expansion unit 4-35 memory card 4-8 node I/O planar 4-25 PCI adapter card 4-17 PCI adapter card, expansion unit 4-42 PICO riser card 4-19 planar power cable 16-position 4-13 power card 4-28 power planar 4-30 power supply, expansion unit 4-34

replacing (continued) processor assembly I/O signal cable 4-14 RS/6000 components 4-2 SCSI DASD, expansion unit 4-37 SCSI/DASD power cable 4-14 SCSI/docking cable 4-22 SCSI/SSA cable, expansion unit 4-33 signal cable 26-position 4-12 34-position 4-12 SP expansion I/O interposer 4-17 SSA DASD, expansion unit 4-38 supervisor card, expansion unit 4-43 switch adapter 4-16 system planar 4-15 replacing an SP expansion I/O unit from service position 3-12 replacing node from service position 3-12 requirements ESD 3-3 reset service processor 3-34 resetting clock and bootlist 3-12 restart policy, enable supplemental 3-34 restart policy, use OS-defined 3-34 ring indicate power-on 3-34 RS/6000 components removing 4-2 replacing 4-2 running diagnostics, node 3-3

S

safety notices xiii SCSI DASD, expansion unit removing 4-36 replacing 4-37 SCSI device service aid menus 3-17 SCSI devices identifying 3-16 servicing 3-16 SCSI utilities 3-27 SCSI/DASD power cable removing 4-14 replacing 4-14 SCSI/docking cable removing 4-22 replacing 4-22 SCSI/SSA cable, expansion unit removing 4-33 replacing 4-33 select boot devices 3-28 select console 3-27 select install devices 3-28 select language 3-29 select software 3-28 selecting node boot response 3-5 self-tests expansion I/O unit 3-8, 3-9 node 3-8

service aid menus accessing 3-17 SCSI device 3-17 using 3-17 SERVICE mode from disk 3-4 SERVICE mode, network boot 3-4 service position placing node into 3-11 procedures 3-11 replacing node 3-12 service procedures checking errors using errpt 3-7 placing an SP expansion I/O unit into service position 3-12 POWER3 SMP High Nodes 4-3 replacing an SP expansion I/O unit from service position 3-12 selecting node boot response 3-5 SP Expansion I/O Units 4-30 updating Ethernet hardware address 3-6 service processor checkpoints A-33 Service Processor checkpoints A-34 service processor configurations, read 3-36 service processor error logs 3-45 service processor error logs, read 3-36 service processor firmware, update 3-27 service processor flash EPROM updates (and system firmware) 3-43 service processor menus 3-30 accessing locally 3-31 accessing remotely 3-31 call-in/call-out 3-40 language selection 3-40 menu inactivity 3-30 privileged user 3-31 reboot policy 3-34 restart policy 3-34 setup menu 3-33 system information 3-36 system power control 3-34 service processor reboot/restart recovery 3-41 service processor system monitoring surveillance 3-42 Services, text-based System Management 3-21 servicing hot-plug adapters 3-18 servicing SCSI devices 3-16 SES 3-16 set privileged-access password 3-23 setup, remote initial program load 3-23 signal cable removing 26-position 4-12 34-position 4-12 replacing 26-position 4-12 34-position 4-12 SMS utilities, updating firmware from the 3-44 software default 3-28 software, select 3-28

SP expansion I/O interposer removing 4-16 replacing 4-17 SP expansion I/O unit placing into service position 3-12 replacing from service position 3-12 SP Expansion I/O Unit hot-plug adapters 3-18 PCI slot LED definitions 3-18 SP Expansion I/O Unit environment MAP flowcharted 1-37 SP Expansion I/O Unit locations 2-13 SP Expansion I/O Units identifying SCSI devices 3-16 service procedures 4-30 servicing SCSI devices 3-16 sphwlog, errors 3-7 SSA DASD, expansion unit removing 4-37 replacing 4-38 start mode, unattended 3-23 start talk mode 3-33 start, multiboot 3-29 starting system programs 3-21 static-sensitive devices 4-3 STBY 3-46 supervisor card removing 4-18 replacing 4-18 supervisor card, expansion unit removing 4-43 replacing 4-43 supervisor code, updating node 3-11 supervisor self-tests expansion I/O unit 3-9 node 3-8 verification and isolation procedures 3-8 supervisor verification node 3-10 supplemental restart policy, enable 3-34 surveillance failure 3-42 operating system 3-42 set parameters 3-33 system firmware 3-42 surveillance, service processor system monitoring - 3-42 switch adapter removing 4-15 replacing 4-16 system environmental conditions, view 3-36 system firmware, service processor flash EPROM updates 3-43 system firmware, update 3-27 system information menu 3-36 System Management Services, text-based 3-21 system monitoring - surveillance, service processor 3-42 system planar removing 4-15 replacing 4-15

system POST errors 3-45 read 3-36 system programs 3-21

T

text-based System Management Services 3-21 top view of POWER3 SMP High Node 2-7 top view of SP Expansion I/O Unit 2-13 trademarks B-1

U

unattended start mode 3-23 unattended start mode, enable/disable 3-34 update service processor firmware 3-27 update system firmware 3-27 updates installing 3-13 obtaining 3-13 updates (and system firmware), service processor flash EPROM 3-43 updating Ethernet hardware address 3-6 updating firmware from diagnostic service aids 3-44 updating firmware from the SMS utilities 3-44 updating the node supervisor code 3-11 use OS-defined restart policy 3-34 user's responsibilities xx using errpt command 3-7 using service aid menus 3-17 utilities, firmware 3-21 utilities, password 3-22 utilities, SCSI 3-27 utilities, updating firmware from the SMS 3-44

V

verification base code 3-10 node supervisor 3-10 using Perspectives 3-10 verification and isolation procedures supervisor self-tests 3-8 verifying the POWER3 SMP High Node configuration 3-13 view system environmental conditions 3-36 VPD (vital product data) 3-36 VPD image from last system boot, read 3-36

W

who should use book xix

Reader's comments - We'd like to hear from you

RS/6000 SP POWER3 SMP High Node Service Guide

Publication No. GA22-7448-05

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?

| | Very Satisfied | Satisfied | Neutral | Dissatisfied | Very Dissatisfied |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|-------------------|
| Overall satisfaction | | | | | |
| How satisfied are you th | nat the information | in this book is: | : | | |
| | Very Satisfied | Satisfied | Neutral | Dissatisfied | Very Dissatisfied |
| Accurate | | | | | |
| Complete | | | | | |
| Easy to find | | | | | |
| Easy to understand | | | | | |
| Well organized | | | | | |
| Applicable to your tasks | | | | | |

Please tell us how we can improve this book:

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you?
Yes No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



Cut or Fold Along Line





Printed in U.S.A.

GA22-7448-05

